TENDER DOCUMENT GOODS AND SERVICES



SCM - 542 Approved by Branch Manager: February 2024



Version: 10

TENDER NO: 70G/2025/26

TENDER DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY OF VARIOUS FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT TO THE CITY OF

CAPE TOWN

CONTRACT PERIOD: 36 MONTHS FROM THE COMMENCEMENT DATE OF THE CONTRACT

CLOSING DATE 30 October 2025

CLOSING TIME 10:00 am

TENDER BOX NUMBER 195

TENDER FEE R200.00

Non – refundable tender fee payable to the City of Cape Town (CCT) for a hard copy of the tender document. This fee is not applicable to website downloads of the tender document.

	TENDERER
NAME of Company/Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture/ Consortium or Sole Proprietor /Individual (hereinafter the "Tenderer")	
TRADING AS (if different from above)	
Registration number of Tenderer	
Physical address and chosen domicilium citandi et executandi of Tenderer	

NATURE OF TENDER OFFER (please indicate below)					
Main Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)					
Alternative Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)					

TENDER SERIAL NO.:
SIGNATURES OF CCT OFFICIALS
AT TENDER OPENING
1
2
3

Tender No. 70G/2025/26

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THE TENDER	3
T.1 GENERAL TENDER INFORMATION	3
T.2 CONDITIONS OF TENDER	4
2.1 General	4
2.2 Tenderer's obligations	8
2.3 The CCT's undertakings	14
THE CONTRACT	22
C.1 DETAILS OF TENDERER/SUPPLIER	23
C.2 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE	
C.2.1 OFFER (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TENDERER AS PART OF TENDER SUBMISSION)	24
C.2.2 ACCEPTANCE (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE CCT)	
C.2.3 SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE CCT UPON ACCEPTANCE)	
C.2.4 CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT (TO BE COMPLETED BY SUPPLIER UPON ACCEPTANCE)	27
C.3 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT	28
C.4 PRICE SCHEDULE	29
C.5 SPECIFICATION(S)	34
C.6 SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	52
C.7 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	64
C.8 ANNEXURES	74
Annexure A – Pro Forma Insurance Broker's Warranty	74
Annexure B – Monthly Project Labour Report	75
Annexure C - Pro Forma Performance Security/ Guarantee	77
Annexure D - Pro Forma Advance Payment Guarantee	79
Annexure F - Tender Returnable Documents	82
Schedule F.1: Contract Price Adjustment	82
Schedule F.2: Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums	101
Schedule F.3: Declaration for Procurement above R10 million	102
Schedule F.4: Preference Points Claim Form In Terms Of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022	103
Schedule F.5: Declaration of Interest – State Employees (MBD 4 amended)	106
Schedule F.6: Conflict of Interest Declaration	108
Schedule F.7: Declaration of Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD 8)	109
Schedule F.8: Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the CCT	111
Schedule F.9: Certificate of Independent Tender Determination	112
Schedule F.10: Proposed Deviations And Qualifications By Tenderer	113
Schedule F.11: List of Other Documents Attached By Tenderer	
Schedule F.12: Record of Addenda to Tender Documents	
Schedule F.13: Information to Be Provided With the Tender	116
Schedule F.14: Appeal Application	117

THE TENDER

T.1 GENERAL TENDER INFORMATION

TENDER ADVERTISED : 26 September 2025

SITE VISIT/CLARIFICATION MEETING : Time: 9am to 10am on Date: 20 October 2025

(Not compulsory, but strongly recommended)

VENUE FOR SITE VISIT/CLARIFICATION MEETING: MS Teams: Meeting ID: 376 236 443 822 4,

Passcode: tv92Ej7q.

TENDER BOX & ADDRESS : Tender Box as per front cover at the Tender &

Quotation Boxes Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape

Town.

The Tender Document (which includes the Form of Offer and Acceptance) completed and signed in all respects, plus any additional supporting documents required, must be submitted in a sealed envelope with the name and address of the tenderer, the "TENDER NO.: 70G/2025/26 endorsement SUPPLY OF **VARIOUS FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT TO THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN.** the tender box number and the closing date indicated on The sealed envelope must be the envelope. inserted into the appropriate official tender box before closing time.

If the tender offer is too large to fit into the abovementioned box or the box is full, please enquire at the public counter (Tender Distribution Office) for alternative instructions. It remains the tenderer's responsibility to ensure that the tender is placed in either the original box or as alternatively

instructed.

CCT TENDER REPRESENTATIVE : Names: Marthinus Kelder

Email: marthinus.kelder@capetown.gov.za

CCT TENDER REPRESENTATIVE (SCM) : Email: scm.tenders24@capetown.gov.za

TENDERERS MUST NOTE THAT WHEREVER THIS DOCUMENT REFERS TO ANY PARTICULAR TRADE MARK, NAME, PATENT, DESIGN, TYPE, SPECIFIC ORIGIN OR PRODUCER, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE WORDS "OR EQUIVALENT"

T.2 CONDITIONS OF TENDER

2.1 General

2.1.1 Actions

2.1.1.1 The City of Cape Town (hereafter referred to as the "CCT") and each tenderer submitting a tender offer (hereinafter referred to as the "tenderer" or the "supplier") shall comply with item T.2 of this Tender Document Goods and Services (hereinafter referred to as these "Conditions of Tender"). The tenderer and the CCT shall collectively hereinafter be referred to as the "Parties" and individually a "Party"). In their dealings with each other, the Parties shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in these Conditions of Tender, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, and shall comply with all legal obligations imposed on the Parties herein and in accordance with all applicable laws.

The Parties agree that this tender Tender Document Goods and Services (hereinafter referred to as the "Tender" / "Tender Document"), its evaluation and acceptance and any resulting contract shall also be subject to the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy ('SCM Policy') that was applicable on the date the bid was advertised and as amended from time to time. If the CCT adopts a new SCM Policy which contemplates that any clause therein would apply to the Contract emanating from this tender (hereinafter referred to as the "Contract"), such clause shall also be applicable to that Contract. Please refer to this document contained on the CCT's website.

Abuse of the supply chain management system is not permitted and may result, inter alia, (1) in the tender being rejected; (2) cancellation of the contract; (3) restriction of the supplier, and/or (4) the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it as provided for in the SCM Policy and/or the the Contract and/or this tender and/or any applicable laws.

- 2.1.1.2 The CCT, the tenderer and their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderers shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the CCT shall declare any conflict of interest to the CCT at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.
- **2.1.1.3** The CCT shall not seek, and a tenderer shall not submit a tender, without having a firm intention and capacity to proceed with the contract.

2.1.2 Interpretation

- **2.1.2.1** The additional requirements contained in Annexure F to the contract (hereinafter referred to as the "returnable documents" / "Returnable Schedules") are part of these Conditions of Tender and are specifically hereby incorporated into these Conditions of Tender.
- **2.1.2.2** These Conditions of Tender and returnable Documents which are required for CCT's tender evaluation purposes herein, shall form part of the Contract arising from the CCT's corresponding invitation to tender.

2.1.3 Communication during tender process

Verbal or any other form of communication, from the CCT, its employees, agents or advisors during site visits/clarification meetings or at any other time prior to the award of the Contract, will not be regarded as binding on the CCT, <u>unless communicated by the CCT in writing to suppliers / tenderers by its Director: Supply Chain Management or his nominee</u>. Similarly, any communication of the tenderer / supplier that is not reduced to writing by the tenderer / supplier, its employees, agents or advisors, shall not be regarded as binding on the CCT, unless communicated to the CCT in writing by the suppliers / tenderers, or their duly authorised representatives.

2.1.4 The CCT's right to accept or reject any tender offer

- **2.1.4.1** The CCT may accept or reject any tender offer and may cancel the corresponding tender process or reject all tender offers at any time before the formation of a contract. The CCT may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if:
 - (a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the services, works or goods requested; or
 - (b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
 - (c) no acceptable tenders are received;
 - (d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process; or
 - (e) the Parties are unable to negotiate market related pricing.

The CCT shall not accept or incur any liability to a tenderer for such cancellation or rejection, but will give written reasons for such action upon receiving a written request to do so.

2.1.5 Procurement procedures

2.1.5.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the Conditions of Tender, a contract will be concluded with the tenderer who scores the highest number of tender adjudication points.

The CCT intends to award the tender as follows. If insufficient responsive bids are received, the CCT reserves the right not to appoint a tenderer for a specific item/basket or at all.

This tender will be awarded on a per-item and basket basis.

- Section 1: Tenderers may submit offers for any of the items of their choice. Tenderers to be advise that award will be per item
- Section 2: Tenderers may submit offers for any of the baskets of their choice and when pricing for a specific basket, they must provide price offers for **all** the items within that specific basket they are pricing for. Tenderers to be advised that the award is per basket.

However, tenderers **MUST** submit, with their tender offer, the required technical datasheets and/or brochures for each item tendered for. Failure to submit the required documentation for any item and/or basket tendered for will result in that item being declared **non-responsive**.

The contract period shall be for a **period of 36 months from the commencement date of the contract**.

2.1.5.2 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

A two-stage system will not be followed.

- **2.1.5.2.1** Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The CCT shall invite all responsive tenderers to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of applicable procurement documents.
- **2.1.5.2.2** The CCT shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the Conditions of Tender and award the contract in terms of these Conditions of Tender.

2.1.5.3 Nomination of Standby Bidder

"Standby Bidder" means a bidder, identified by the CCT at the time of awarding a bid that will be considered for award should the contract be terminated for any reason whatsoever. In the event that a contract is terminated during the execution thereof, the CCT may consider the award of the contract, or non-award, to the Standby Bidder in terms of the procedures included its SCM Policy, as amended from time to time.

2.1.6 Objections, complaints, queries and disputes/ Appeals in terms of Section 62 of the Systems Act/ Access to court

2.1.6.1 Disputes, objections, complaints and queries

In terms of Regulations 49 and 50 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Board Notice 868 of 2005):

a) Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken by the CCT in the implementation of its supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or complaint or query or dispute against the decision or action.

2.1.6.2 Appeals

- a) In terms of Section 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 a person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the CCT, may appeal against that decision by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the City Manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision.
- b) An appeal must contain the following:
 - i. Must be in writing
 - ii. It must set out the reasons for the appeal
 - iii. It must state in which way the Appellant's rights were affected by the decision;
 - iv. It must state the remedy sought; and
 - v. It must be accompanied with a copy of the notification advising the person of the decision
- c) The relevant CCT appeal authority must consider the consider the appeal and **may confirm**, **vary or revoke** the decision that has been appealed, but no such revocation of a decision may detract from any rights that may have accrued as a result of the decision.

2.1.6.3 Right to approach the courts and rights in terms of Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000 and Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000

The sub- clauses above do not influence any affected person's rights to approach the High Court at any time or its rights in terms of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (PAJA) and Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA).

2.1.6.4 All requests referring to sub clauses 2.1.6.1 and 2.1.6.2 must be submitted in writing to:

The City Manager - C/o the Manager: Legal Compliance Unit, Legal Services Department, Office of the City Manager

Via hand delivery at: 20th Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001

Via post at: Private Bag X918, Cape Town, 8000 Via email at: MSA.Appeals@capetown.gov.za

2.1.6.5 All requests referring to clause 2.1.6.3 must be submitted in writing to:

The City Manager - C/o the Manager: Access to Information Unit, Legal Service Department, Office of the City Manager

Via hand delivery at: 20th Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001

Via post at: Private Bag X918, Cape Town, 8000 Via email at: Access2info.Act@capetown.gov.za

2.1.6.6 The minimum standards regarding accessing and 'processing' of any personal information belonging to another in terms of Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (POPIA).

For purposes of this clause 2.1.6.6, the contract and these Conditions of Tender, the terms "data subject", "Personal Information" and "Processing" shall have the meaning as set out in section 1 of POPIA, and "Process" shall have the corresponding meaning.

The CCT, its employees, representatives and sub-contractors may, from time to time, Process the tenderer's and/or its employees', representatives' and/or sub-contractors' Personal Information, for purposes of, and/or relating to, the tender, the contract and these Conditions of Tender, for research purposes, and/or as otherwise may be envisaged in the CCT's Privacy Notice and/or in relation to the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy or as may be otherwise permitted by law. This includes the Processing of the latter Personal Information by the CCT's due diligence assurance provider, professional advisors and the Appeal Authority as applicable. The CCT's justification for the processing of such aforesaid Personal Information is based on section 11(1)(b) of POPIA, i.e., in terms of which the CCT's Processing of the said Personal Information is necessary to carry out actions for the conclusion and/or performance of the contract, to which the applicable data subject (envisaged in this clause 2.1.6.6 above) is a party.

Tender No. 70G/2025/26

All requests relating to data protection must be submitted in writing to:
The City Manager - C/o the Information Officer, Office of the City Manager
Via hand delivery at: 20th Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001

Via post at: Private Bag X9181, Cape Town, 8000

Via email at: Popia@capetown.gov.za.

2.1.6.7 Compliance to the CCTs Appeals Policy.

In terms of the CCT's Appeals Policy, a fixed upfront administration fee will be charged. In addition, a surcharge may be imposed for vexatious and frivolous or otherwise manifestly inappropriate tender related appeals.

The current approved administration fee is R300.00 and may be paid at any of the Municipal Offices or at the Civic Centre in Cape Town using the GL Data Capture Receipt attached as Annexure F.13: Appeal Application Form. Alternatively, via EFT into the CCT's NEDBANK Account: CITY OF CAPE TOWN and using Reference number: 198158966. You are required to send proof of payment when lodging your appeal.

The current surcharge for vexatious and frivolous or otherwise manifestly inappropriate tender related appeals will be calculated as $\frac{1}{2}$ (Administrative cost of the tender appeal) + 0.25 %(Appellant's tender price).

Should the payment of the administration fee of R300.00 or the surcharge not be received, such fee or surcharge will be added as a Sundry Tariff to the bidder's municipal account.

In the event where the bidder does not have a Municipal account with the CCT, the fee or surcharge may be recovered in terms of the CCT's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law, 2006 (as amended) and its Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

2.1.7 CCT Supplier Database Registration

Tenderers are required to be registered on the CCT Supplier Database as a service provider. Tenderers must register as such upon being requested to do so in writing and within the period contained in such a request, failing which no orders can be raised or payments processed from the resulting contract. In the case of Joint Venture partnerships this requirement will apply individually to each party of the Joint Venture.

Tenderers who wish to register on the CCT's Supplier Database may collect registration forms from the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5). Registration forms and related information are also available on the CCT's website www.capetown.gov.za (follow the Supply Chain Management link to Supplier registration).

It is each tenderer's responsibility to keep all the information on the CCT Supplier Database updated.

2.1.8 National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) Registration

Tenderers are required to be registered on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) as a service provider. Tenderers must register as such upon being requested to do so in writing and within the period contained in such a request, failing which no orders can be raised or payments processed from the resulting contract. In the case of Joint Venture partnerships this requirement will apply individually to each party of the Joint Venture.

Tenderers who wish to register on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) may do so via the web address https://secure.csd.gov.za.

It is each tenderer's responsibility to keep all the information on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) updated.

2.2 Tenderer's obligations

2.2.1 Eligibility Criteria

2.2.1.1 Tenderers are obligated to submit a tender offer that complies in all aspects to the conditions as detailed in this tender document and the Conditions of Tender. An 'acceptable tender must "COMPLY IN ALL" aspects with the tender, Conditions of Tender, all Specifications (i.e., item C.5 below, hereinafter the "Specifications"), pricing instructions herein and the Contract including its conditions.

2.2.1.1.1 Submit a tender offer

Only those tender submissions from which it can be established, *inter alia* that a clear, irrevocable and unambiguous offer has been made to CCT, by whom the offer has been made and what the offer constitutes, will be declared responsive.

2.2.1.1.2 Compliance with requirements of CCT SCM Policy and procedures

Only those tenders that are compliant with the requirements below will be declared responsive:

- a) A completed **Details of Tenderer** to be provided (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- b) A completed **Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums** to be provided authorising the tender to be made and the signatory to sign the tender on the partnership /joint venture/consortium's (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- c) A copy of the partnership / joint venture / consortium agreement to be provided, where applicable.
- d) A completed **Declaration of Interest State Employees** to be provided and which does not indicate any non-compliance with the legal requirements relating to state employees (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- e) A completed **Declaration Conflict of Interest and Declaration of Bidders' past Supply Chain Management Practices** to be provided and which does not indicate any conflict or past practises that renders the tender non-responsive based on the conditions contained thereon (applicable schedules below to be completed);
- f) A completed Certificate of Independent Bid Determination to be provided and which does not indicate any non-compliance with the requirements of the schedule (applicable schedule below to be completed);
- g) The tenderer (including any of its representatives, directors or members), has not been restricted in terms of abuse of the Supply Chain Management Policy.
- h) The tenderer's tax matters with SARS are in order, or the tenderer is a foreign supplier that is not required to be registered for tax compliance with SARS;
- i) The tenderer is not an advisor or consultant contracted with the CCT whose prior or current obligations creates any conflict of interest or unfair advantage;
 - j) The tenderer is not a person, advisor, corporate entity or a director of such corporate entity, who is directly or indirectly involved or associated with the bid specification committee:
- k) A completed **Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the CCT** to be provided and which does not indicate any details that renders the tender non-responsive based on the conditions contained thereon (applicable schedules below to be completed);
- The tenderer (including any of its representatives, directors or members), has not been found guilty of contravening the Competition Act 89 of 1998, as amended from time to time;
- m) The tenderer (including any of its representatives, directors or members), has not been found guilty on any other basis listed in the Supply Chain Management Policy.

2.2.1.1.3 Compulsory clarification meeting

Not Applicable

2.2.1.1.4 Minimum score for functionality

Not Applicable

2.2.1.1.5 Provision of Technical datasheets / Brochures / Certification

Tenderers must submit technical datasheets and/or brochures for each item or basket tendered. Only tenders accompanied by the required technical documentation will be declared responsive. The City of Cape Town reserves the right to request additional information or clarification on any of the items or baskets listed.

All datasheets and brochures must be clearly marked with the corresponding item or basket number and submitted together with the tender.

2.2.1.1.6 Provision of samples

Not applicable

2.2.2 Cost of tendering

The CCT will not be liable for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.

2.2.3 Check documents

The documents issued by the CCT for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the index of this tender document.

Before submission of any tender, the tenderer should check the number of pages, and if any are found to be missing or duplicated, or the figures or writing is indistinct, or if the Price Schedule contains any obvious errors, the tenderer must apply to the CCT at once to have the same rectified.

2.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

The tenderer shall treat as strictly confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the CCT only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

2.2.5 Reference documents

The tenderer shall obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, Conditions of Contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender document(s) by reference.

2.2.6 Acknowledge and comply with notices

The tenderer shall acknowledge receipt of notices to the tender documents, which the CCT may issue, and shall fully comply with all instructions issued in the said notices, and if necessary, apply for an extension of the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document, in order to take the notices into account. Notwithstanding any requests for confirmation of receipt of the said notices issued, the tenderer shall be deemed to have received such notices if the CCT can show proof of transmission thereof via electronic mail, facsimile, or registered post or other lawful means.

2.2.7 Clarification meeting

The tenderer shall attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and pose questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the General Tender Information (i.e., in item T.1 above).

Tenderers should be represented at the site visit/clarification meeting by a duly authorised person who is suitably qualified and experienced to comprehend the implications of the work involved.

2.2.8 Seek clarification

The tenderer shall request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the CCT at least one week before the closing time stated in the General Tender Information (i.e., in item T.1 above), where possible.

2.2.9 Pricing the tender offer

2.2.9.1 The tenderer shall comply with all pricing instructions as stated on the Price Schedule.

2.2.10 Alterations to documents

The tenderer shall not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the CCT in writing, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

2.2.11 Alternative tender offers

2.2.11.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Conditions of Tender, the tenderers may submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted.

If a tenderer wishes to submit an alternative tender offer, he/she/it shall do so as a separate offer on a complete set of tender documents. The alternative tender offer shall be submitted in a separate sealed envelope clearly marked "Alternative Tender" in order to distinguish it from the main tender offer.

Only the alternative of the highest ranked acceptable main tender offer (that is, submitted by the same tenderer) will be considered, and if appropriate, recommended for award.

Alternative tender offers of any but the highest ranked main tender offer will not be considered.

An alternative tender offer to the highest ranked acceptable main tender offer that is priced higher than the main tender offer may be recommended for award, provided that the ranking of the alternative tender offer is higher than the ranking of the next ranked acceptable main tender offer.

The CCT will not be bound to consider alternative tenders and shall have sole discretion in this regard.

In the event that the alternative is accepted, the tenderer warrants that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the CCT's standards and requirements as set out in the tender document.

2.2.11.2 Acceptance of an alternative tender offer by the CCT may be based only on the criteria stated in the Conditions of Tender or applicable criteria otherwise acceptable to the CCT.

2.2.12 Submitting a tender offer

- **2.2.12.1** The tenderer is required to submit one tender offer only on the original tender documents as issued by the CCT, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the Conditions of Contract and described in the Specifications. Only those tenders submitted on the tender documents as issued by the CCT together with all Tender Returnable Documents duly completed and signed will be declared responsive.
- **2.2.12.2** The tenderer shall return the entire tender document to the CCT after completing it in its entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.
- 2.2.12.3 The tenderer shall sign the original tender offer where required in terms of the Conditions of Tender. The tender shall be signed by a person duly authorised by the tenderer to do so. Tenders submitted by joint ventures of two or more firms shall be accompanied by the document of formation / founding document of the joint venture or any other document signed by all Parties, in which is defined precisely the conditions under which the joint venture will function, its period of duration, the persons authorised to represent and obligate it, the participation of the several firms forming the joint venture, and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning.

Tender No. 70G/2025/26

Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner.

- **2.2.12.4** Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the Conditions of Tender, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the Conditions of Tender in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the CCT's address and identification details stated in the General Tender Information (i.e., item T.1 above), as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- 2.2.12.5 The tenderer shall seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the CCT's address and identification details as stated in the General Tender Information. If it is not possible to submit the original tender and the required copies (see 2.2.12.3) in a single envelope, then the tenderer must seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY" in addition to the aforementioned tender submission details.
- **2.2.12.6** The CCT shall not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
- **2.2.12.7** Tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the CCT, unless stated otherwise in the Conditions of Tender.
- **2.2.12.8** By signing the offer part of the Form of Offer (**Section C.2.1**) the tenderer warrants and agrees that all information provided in the tender submission is true and correct.
- **2.2.12.9** Tenderers shall properly deposit its bid in the designated tender box (as detailed on the front page of this tender document) on or before the closing date and before the closing time, in the relevant tender box at the Tender & Quotation Boxes Office situated on the 2nd floor, Concourse Level, Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town. If the tender submission is too large to fit in the allocated box, please enquire at the public counter for assistance.
- 2.2.12.10 The tenderer must record and reference all information submitted contained in other documents for example cover letters, brochures, catalogues, etc. in the Returnable Schedule titled List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer.

2.2.13 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the CCT as non-responsive.

2.2.14 Closing time

- **2.2.14.1** The tenderer shall ensure that the CCT receives the tender offer, together with all applicable documents specified herein, at the address specified in the General Tender Information herein prior to the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document.
- **2.2.14.2** If the CCT extends the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document for any reason, the requirements of these Conditions of Tender apply equally to the extended deadline.
- **2.2.14.3** The CCT shall not consider tenders that are received after the closing date and time for such a tender (late tenders).

2.2.15 Tender offer validity and withdrawal of tenders

2.2.15.1 The tenderer shall warrant that the tender offer(s) remains valid, irrevocable and open for acceptance by the CCT at any time for a period of 120 days after the closing date stated on the front page of the tender document.

2.2.15.2 Notwithstanding the period stated in clause 2.2.15.1 above, bids shall remain valid for acceptance for a period of twelve (12) months after the expiry of the original validity period, unless the CCT is notified in writing of anything to the contrary by the bidder. The validity of bids may be further extended by a period of not more than six months subject to mutual agreement by the parties, administrative processes and upon approval by the City Manager, unless the required extension is as a result of an appeal process or court ruling.

In circumstances where the validity period of a tender has expired, and the tender has not been awarded, the tender process is considered "completed", despite there being no decision (award or cancellation) made. This anomaly does not fall under any of the listed grounds of cancellation and should be treated as a "non award". A "non award" is supported as a recommendation to the CCT's Bod Adjudication Committee ("BAC") for noting.

- **2.2.15.3** A tenderer may request in writing, after the closing date, that its tender offer be withdrawn. Such withdrawal will be permitted or refused at the sole discretion of the CCT after consideration of the reasons for the withdrawal, which shall be fully set out by the tenderer in such written request for withdrawal. Should the tender offer be withdrawn in contravention hereof, the tenderer agrees that:
 - a) it shall be liable to the CCT for any additional expense incurred or losses suffered by the CCT in having either to accept another tender or, if new tenders have to be invited, the additional expenses incurred or losses suffered by the invitation of new tenders and the subsequent acceptance of any other tender;
 - b) the CCT shall also have the right to recover such additional expenses or losses by set-off against monies which may be due or become due to the tenderer under this or any other tender or contract or against any guarantee or deposit that may have been furnished by the tenderer or on its behalf for the due fulfilment of this or any other tender or contract. Pending the ascertainment of the amount of such additional expenses or losses, the CCT shall be entitled to retain such monies, guarantee or deposit as security for any such expenses or loss, without prejudice to the CCT's other rights and/or remedies available to it in accordance with any applicable laws.

2.2.16 Clarification of tender offer, or additional information, after submission

Tenderer's shall promptly provide clarification of its tender offer, or additional information, in response to a written request to do so from the CCT during the evaluation of tender offers within the time period stated in such request. No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

Note: This clause does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the CCT elect to do so.

Failure, or refusal, to provide such clarification or additional information within the time for submission stated in the CCT's written request may render the tender non-responsive.

2.2.17 Provide other material

- 2.2.17.1 Tenderer's shall promptly provide, upon request by the CCT, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the CCT for the purpose of the evaluation of the tender. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the CCT's request, the CCT may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.
- **2.2.17.2** The tenderer shall provide, on written request by the CCT, where the transaction value inclusive of VAT **exceeds R 10 million**:
 - a) audited annual financial statement for the past 3 years, or for the period since establishment if established during the past 3 years, if required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing;

Tender No. 70G/2025/26

- b) a certificate signed by the tenderer certifying that the tenderer has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days;
- c) particulars of any contracts awarded to the tenderer by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract:
- d) a statement indicating whether any portion of the goods or services are expected to be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality or municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic.

Each entity to a Consortium/Joint Venture bid shall submit separate certificates/statements in the above regard.

2.2.17.3 Tenderers shall be required to undertake to fully cooperate with the CCT's external service provider appointed to perform a due diligence review and risk assessment upon receipt of such written instruction from the CCT.

2.2.18 Samples, Inspections, tests and analysis

Tenderers shall provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the Conditions of Tender or Specifications.

If the Specifications requires the tenderer to provide samples, these shall be provided strictly in accordance with the instructions set out in the Specification.

If such samples are not submitted as required in the bid documents or within any further time stipulated by the CCT in writing, then the bid concerned may be declared non-responsive.

The samples provided by all successful bidders will be retained by the CCT for the duration of any subsequent contract. Bidders are to note that samples are requested for testing purposes therefore samples submitted to the CCT may not in all instances be returned in the same state of supply and in other instances may not be returned at all. Unsuccessful bidders will be advised by the Project Manager or dedicated CCT Official to collect their samples, save in the aforementioned instances where the samples would not be returned.

2.2.19 Certificates

The tenderer must provide the CCT with all certificates as stated below:

2.2.19.1. Preference Points for Specific Goals

In order to qualify for preference points for HDI and/or Specific Goals, it is the responsibility of the tenderer to submit documentary proof (Company registration certification, Central Supplier Database report, BBBEE certificate, Proof of Disability, Financial Statements, commissioned sworn affidavits, etc.) in support of tenderer claims for such preference for that specific goal.

Tenderers are further referred to the content of the Preference Schedule for the full terms and conditions applicable to the awarding of preference points.

2.2.19.2 Evidence of tax compliance

Tenderers shall be registered with the South African Revenue Service (SARS) and their tax affairs must be in order and they must be tax compliant subject to the requirements of clause 2.2.1.1.2.h. In this regard, it is the responsibility of the Tenderer to submit evidence in the form of a valid Tax Compliance Status PIN issued by SARS to the CCT at the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5), or included with this tender. The tenderer must record its Tax Compliance Status PIN number on the **Details of Tenderer** pages of the tender submission.

Each party to a Consortium/Joint Venture shall submit a separate Tax Compliance Status Pin.

Before making an award the CCT must verify the bidder's tax compliance status. Where the recommended bidder is not tax compliant, the bidder should be notified of the non-compliant status and be requested to submit to the CCT, within 7 working days, written proof from SARS that they have made arrangement to meet their outstanding tax obligations. The proof of tax compliance submitted by the bidder must be verified by the CCT via CSD or e-Filing. The CCT should reject a bid submitted by the bidder if such bidder fails to provide proof of tax compliance within the timeframe stated herein.

Only foreign suppliers who have answered "NO" to all the questions contained in the Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers section on the **Details of Tenderer** pages of the tender submission, are not required to register for a tax compliance status with SARS.

2.2.20 Compliance with Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993

Tenderers are to note the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993. The Tenderer shall be deemed to have read and fully understood the requirements of the above Act and Regulations and to have allowed for all costs in compliance therewith.

In this regard the Tenderer shall submit **upon written request to do so by the CCT**, a Health and Safety Plan in sufficient detail to demonstrate the necessary competencies and resources to deliver the goods or services all in accordance with the Act, Regulations and Health and Safety Specification.

2.2.21 Claims arising from submission of tender

By responding to the tender herein, the tenderer warrants that it has:

- a) Inspected the Specifications and read and fully understood the Conditions of Contract.
- b) Read and fully understood the whole text of the Specifications and Price Schedule and thoroughly acquainted himself with the nature of the goods or services proposed and generally of all matters which may influence the Contract.
- c) visited the site(s) where delivery of the proposed goods will take place, carefully examined existing conditions, the means of access to the site(s), the conditions under which the delivery is to be made, and acquainted himself with any limitations or restrictions that may be imposed by the Municipal or other Authorities in regard to access and transport of materials, plant and equipment to and from the site(s) and made the necessary provisions for any additional costs involved thereby.
- d) requested the CCT to clarify the actual requirements of anything in the Specifications and Price Schedule, the exact meaning or interpretation of which is not clearly intelligible to the Tenderer.
- e) Received any notices to the tender documents which have been issued in accordance with the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy.

The CCT will therefore not be liable for the payment of any extra costs or claims arising from the submission of the tender.

2.3 The CCT's undertakings

2.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer

- **2.3.1.1** Unless otherwise stated in the Conditions of Tender, the CCT shall respond to a request for clarification received up to one week (where possible) before the tender closing time stated on the front page of the tender document.
- **2.3.1.2** The CCT's duly authorised representative for the purpose of this tender is stated on the General Tender Information page above.

2.3.2 Issue Notices

If necessary, the CCT may issue addenda in writing that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date the tender documents are available until one week before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. The CCT reserves its rights to issue addenda less than one week before the tender closing time in exceptional circumstances If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document, the CCT may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who drew documents.

Tender No. 70G/2025/26

Notwithstanding any requests for confirmation of receipt of notices issued, the tenderer shall be deemed to have received such notices if the CCT can show proof of transmission thereof via electronic mail, facsimile or registered post.

2.3.3 Opening of tender submissions

2.3.3.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, CCT shall open tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the Conditions of Tender.

Tenders will be opened immediately after the closing time for receipt of tenders as stated on the front page of the tender document, or as stated in any Notice extending the closing date and at the closing venue as stated in the General Tender Information.

- **2.3.3.2** Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at the closing venue as stated in the General Tender Information, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where possible, the prices indicated.
- **2.3.3.3** Make available a record of the details announced at the tender opening meeting on the CCT's website (http://www.capetown.gov.za/en/SupplyChainManagement/Pages/default.aspx.)

2.3.4 two-envelope system

- **2.3.4.1** Where stated in the Conditions of Tender that a two-envelope system is to be followed, the CCT shall open only the technical proposal of tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the Conditions of Tender and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
- 2.3.4.2 The CCT shall evaluate the quality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who have submitted responsive technical proposals of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. The CCT shall open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who have submitted responsive technical proposals in accordance with the requirements as stated in the Conditions of Tender, and announce the total price and any preference claimed. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals were non responsive.

2.3.5 Non-disclosure

The CCT shall not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

2.3.6 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

The CCT shall determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

2.3.7 Test for responsiveness

- **2.3.7.1** Appoint a Bid Evaluation Committee and determine after opening whether each tender offer properly received:
 - a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
 - b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
 - c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.
- **2.3.7.2** A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the CCT's opinion, would:

Tender No. 70G/2025/26

- Detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the goods, services or supply identified in the Specifications,
- b) Significantly change the CCT's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract,

or

 affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of any material deviation or qualification.

The CCT reserves the right to accept a tender offer which does not, in the CCT's opinion, materially and/or substantially deviate from the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents.

2.3.8 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

2.3.8.1 Check the responsive tenders for:

- a) The gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
- b) Omissions made in completing the Price Schedule; or
- c) Arithmetic errors in:
 - i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in the Price Schedule; or
 - ii) The summation of the prices; or
 - iii) Calculation of individual rates.

2.3.8.2 The CCT must correct the arithmetical errors in the following manner:

- a) Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in words and amounts in figures, the amount in words shall govern.
- b) If pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as tendered shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
- c) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if Price Schedules apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

Consider the rejection of a tender offer if the tenderer does not correct or accept the correction of the arithmetical error in the manner described above.

2.3.8.3 In the event of tendered rates or lump sums being declared by the CCT to be unacceptable to it because they are not priced, either excessively low or high, or not in proper balance with other rates or lump sums, the tenderer may be required to produce evidence and advance arguments in support of the tendered rates or lump sums objected to. If, after submission of such evidence and any further evidence requested, the CCT is still not satisfied with the tendered rates or lump sums objected to, it may request the tenderer to amend these rates and lump sums along the lines indicated by it.

The tenderer will then have the option to alter and/or amend the rates and lump sums objected to and such other related amounts as are agreed on by the CCT, but this shall be done without altering the tender offer in accordance with this clause.

Should the tenderer fail to amend his tender in a manner acceptable to and within the time stated by the CCT, the CCT may declare the tender as non-responsive.

2.3.9 Clarification of a tender offer

The CCT may, after the closing date, request additional information or clarification from tenderers, in writing on any matter affecting the evaluation of the tender offer or that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer, which written request and related response shall not change or affect their competitive position or the substance of their offer. Such request may only be made in writing by the Director: Supply Chain Management using any means as appropriate.

2.3.10 Evaluation of tender offers

2.3.10.1 General

- **2.3.10.1.1** The CCT may reduce each responsive tender offer to a comparative price and evaluate them using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the Conditions of Tender.
- **2.3.10.1.2** For evaluation purposes only, the effects of the relevant contract price adjustment methods will be considered in the determination of comparative prices as follows:
 - a) If the selected method is based on bidders supplying rates or percentages for outer years, comparative prices would be determined over the entire contract period based on such rates or percentages.
 - b) If the selected method is based on a formula, indices, coefficients, etc. that is the same for all bidders during the contract period, comparative prices would be the prices as tendered for year one.
 - c) If the selected method is based on a formula, indices, coefficients, etc. that varies between bidders, comparative prices would be determined over the entire contract period based on published indices relevant during the 12 months prior to the closing date of tenders.
 - d) If the selected method includes an imported content requiring rate of exchange variation, comparative prices would be determined based on the exchange rates tendered for the prices as tendered for year one. The rand equivalent of the applicable currency 14 days prior to the closing date of tender will be used (the CCT will check all quoted rates against those supplied by its own bank).
 - e) If the selected method is based on suppliers' price lists, comparative prices would be the prices as tendered for year one.
 - f) If the selected method is based on suppliers' price lists and / or rate of exchange, comparative prices would be determined as tendered for year one whilst taking into account the tendered percentage subject to rate of exchange (see sub clause (d) for details on the calculation of the rate of exchange).
- **2.3.10.1.3** Where the scoring of functionality forms part of a bid process, each member of the Bid Evaluation Committee must individually score functionality. The individual scores must then be interrogated and calibrated if required where there are significant discrepancies. The individual scores must then be added together and averaged to determine the final score.

2.3.10.2 Decimal places

Score financial offers, preferences and functionality, as relevant, to two decimal places.

2.3.10.3 Scoring of tenders (price and preference)

- **2.3.10.3.1** Points for price will be allocated in accordance with the formula set out in this clause based on the price per item / rates as set out in the **Price Schedule (Section C.4)**:
 - Based on the sum of the prices/rates in relation to the estimated quantities.
- **2.3.10.3.2** Points for preference will be allocated in accordance with the provisions of **Preference Schedule** and the table in this clause.
- **2.3.10.3.3** The terms and conditions of **Preference Schedule** as it relates to preference shall apply in all respects to the tender evaluation process and any subsequent contract.

2.3.10.3.4 Applicable formula:

The 80/20 preference point system will apply to this tender

The 80/20 price/preference points system will be applied to the evaluation of responsive tenders up to and including a Rand value of R50'000'000 (all applicable taxes included), whereby the order(s) will be placed with the tenderer(s) scoring the highest total number of adjudication points.

Price shall be scored as follows:

Tender No. 70G/2025/26 $Ps = 80 \times (1 - (\underline{Pt - Pmin}))$ Pmin

Where:

Ps is the number of points scored for price; Pt is the price of the tender under consideration; Pmin is the price of the lowest responsive tender.

Preference points shall be based on the Specific Goal as per below:

Table B1: Awards above R750 000 and up to R50 mil (VAT Inclusive)

>75% - 100% women ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% women ownership: 4 points >25% - 50% women ownership: 2 points 0% women ownership = 0 points 2 Race are black persons (ownership)* >75% - 100% black ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 4 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 4 points >25% - 50% black ownership: 4 points >60% - 25% black ownership: 2 points 20% company Registration Certification Intellection Central Supplier Database report Company Registration Certification Intellection Central Supplier Company Registration Certification Intellection Central Supplier Company Registration Certification Certification Report not supplied Company Registration Certification Central Supplier Database report Report not supplied Certification Intellection Report not supplied Certification	
Persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged- (HDI) by unfair discrimination on the basis Gender are women (ownership)* >75% - 100% women ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% women ownership: 4 points >25% - 50% women ownership: 2 points 0% women ownership: 2 points 0% women ownership: 9 points Race are black persons (ownership)* >75% - 100% black ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 4 points >50% - 25% black ownership: 3 points >0% - 25% black ownership: 3 points >0% black ownership: 9 points 0% black ownership: 9 points 0% black ownership: 9 poi	
Persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged- (HDI) by unfair discrimination on the basis Gender are women (ownership)* Company Registration Certification Certification Certification Certification Certification Report note that the basis Company Registration Certification Certification Certification Report note that the basis Certification Certification Certification Report note that the basis Certification Certification Certification Certification Report note that the basis Certification Certification Certification Certificate; South At System Commiss System Commiss Certification Certificate; Company Registration Certificate; Company Registratio	
1 Gender are women (ownership)* >75% - 100% women ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% women ownership: 4 points >25% - 50% women ownership: 2 points 0% women ownership: 2 points 0% women ownership = 0 points 2 Race are black persons (ownership)* >75% - 100% black ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 3 points >60% black ownership: 4 points >60% black ownership: 5 points >60% black ownership: 6 points >75% - 100% black ownership: 7 points >75% - 100% black ownership: 8 points >75% - 100% black ownership: 9 points - 100% black owne	
Solution	of
>75% - 100% women ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% women ownership: 4 points >25% - 50% women ownership: 3 points >0% - 25% women ownership: 2 points 0% women ownership = 0 points 2 Race are black persons (ownership)* >75% - 100% black ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 4 points >25% - 50% black ownership: 3 points >0% black ownership: 2 points 0% black ownership = 0 points 3 Disability are disabled persons (ownership)* 5 Central Supplier Database report • Company Registration Certification • Central Supplier Database report • Medical Revenue	by the Companies and
>50% - 75% women ownership: 4 points >25% - 50% women ownership: 3 points >0% - 25% women ownership: 2 points 0% women ownership = 0 points 2 Race are black persons (ownership)* >75% - 100% black ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 4 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 3 points >25% - 50% black ownership: 3 points >0% black ownership: 2 points 0% black ownership: 2 points 0% black ownership: 2 points 1 Central Supplier Company Registration Certification 1 Central Supplier Database report 3 Disability are disabled persons (ownership)* 1 Proof of disability • Medical Revenue	ial Property Commission
>25% - 50% women ownership: 3 points >0% - 25% women ownership: 2 points 0% women ownership = 0 points 2 Race are black persons (ownership)* >75% - 100% black ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 4 points >25% - 50% black ownership: 3 points >0% - 25% black ownership: 2 points 0% black ownership = 0 points - Company Registration Certification - Central Supplier Database report 3 Disability are disabled persons (ownership)* - Proof of disability - Medical Revenue	ame: CSD Registration report
2 Race are black persons (ownership)* >75% - 100% black ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 4 points >25% - 50% black ownership: 3 points >0% black ownership: 2 points 0% black ownership = 0 points Certification Certification Intellection Database report 3 Disability are disabled persons (ownership)* Proof of disability Medical Revenue	
2 Race are black persons (ownership)* >75% - 100% black ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 4 points >25% - 50% black ownership: 3 points >0% - 25% black ownership: 2 points 0% black ownership = 0 points 3 Disability are disabled persons (ownership)* 5 B-BBEE certificate; • Company Registration Certification • Central Supplier Database report • Report not disability • Medical Revenue	
>75% - 100% black ownership: 5 points >50% - 75% black ownership: 4 points >25% - 50% black ownership: 3 points >0% - 25% black ownership: 2 points 0% black ownership = 0 points Certification Certification Certification Report n Database report Disability are disabled persons (ownership)* Proof of disability Medical Revenue	rican National Accreditation
>50% - 75% black ownership: 4 points >25% - 50% black ownership: 3 points >0% - 25% black ownership: 2 points 0% black ownership = 0 points Certification • Central Supplier Database report 3 Disability are disabled persons (ownership)* • Proof of disability • Medical Revenue	
>25% - 50% black ownership: 3 points >0% - 25% black ownership: 2 points 0% black ownership = 0 points • Central Supplier Database report 3 Disability are disabled persons (ownership)* • Proof of disability • Medical Revenue	ioned sworn affidavit
0% black ownership = 0 points • Central Supplier Database report 3 Disability are disabled persons (ownership)* • Proof of disability • Medical Revenue	by the Companies and
• Central Supplier Database report 3 Disability are disabled persons (ownership)* • Central Supplier Database report • Proof of disability • Medical Revenue	ual Property Commission
Database report 3 Disability are disabled persons (ownership)* Database report • Proof of disability • Medical Revenue	ame: CSD Registration report
(ownership)*	
	certificate/ South African
WHO disability guideline	Services disability on
	by the Companies and
>0% - 2% ownership: 1.5 point Certification Intellect	ual Property Commission
0% ownership = 0 points Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) as published in Government Gazette	
neconstruction and bevelopment Frogramme (NDF) as published in Government Guzette	
	lly in line with the respective
Enterprisescontributor;sector ofMicro with a turnover up to R20millionoperates	odes which the company
and Small with a turnover up to R80	,
minori da per riddionar aman Enterprise	rican National Accreditation
Act, 1996 (Act No.102 of 1996 System commiss	approved certificate or ioned sworn affidavit
SME partnership, sub-contracting, joint	
venture or consortiums	e of incorporation or ioned sworn affidavit
Criter prises, commiss	ioned sworm amdavit
	ancial statements (1 Year)
determine annual turnover	
Total points 20	

2.3.10.5 Risk Analysis

Notwithstanding compliance with regard to any requirements of the tender, the CCT will perform a risk analysis in respect of the following:

- a) reasonableness of the financial offer
- b) reasonableness of unit rates and prices
- c) the tenderer's ability to fulfil its obligations in terms of the tender document, that is, that the tenderer can demonstrate that he/she possesses the necessary professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, capacity, experience, reputation, personnel to perform the contract, etc.; the CCT reserves the right to consider a tenderer's existing contracts with the CCT in this regard
- d) any other matter relating to the submitted bid, the tendering entity, matters of compliance, verification of submitted information and documents, etc.

The conclusions drawn from this risk analysis will be used by the CCT in determining the acceptability of the tender offer.

No tenderer will be recommended for an award unless the tenderer has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the CCT that he/she has the resources and skills required.

2.3.11 Negotiations with preferred tenderers

The CCT may negotiate the final terms of a contract with tenderers identified through a competitive tendering process as preferred tenderers provided that such negotiation:

- a) Does not allow any preferred tenderer a second or unfair opportunity;
- b) Is not to the detriment of any other tenderer; and
- c) Does not lead to a higher price than the tender as submitted.

If negotiations fail to result in acceptable contract terms, the City Manager (or his delegated authority) may terminate the negotiations and cancel the tender, or invite the next ranked tenderer for negotiations. The original preferred tenderer should be informed of the reasons for termination of the negotiations. If the decision is to invite the next highest ranked tenderer for negotiations, the failed earlier negotiations may not be reopened by the CCT.

Minutes of any such negotiations shall be kept for record purposes.

The provisions of this clause will be equally applicable to any invitation to negotiate with any other tenderers.

In terms of the CCT's SCM Policy, tenders must be cancelled in the event that negotiations fail to achieve a market related price with any of the three highest scoring tenderers.

2.3.12 Acceptance of tender offer

Notwithstanding any other provisions contained in the tender document, the CCT reserves the right to:

- **2.3.12.1** Accept a tender offer(s) which does not, in the CCT's opinion, materially and/or substantially deviate from the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender document.
- **2.3.12.2** Accept the whole tender or part of a tender or any item or part of any item or items from multiple manufacturers, or to accept more than one tender (in the event of a number of items being offered), and the CCT is not obliged to accept the lowest or any tender.
- **2.3.12.3** Accept the tender offer(s), if in the opinion of the CCT, it does not present any material risk and only if the tenderer(s):

- a) is not under restrictions, has any principals who are under restrictions, or is not currently a supplier to whom notice has been served for abuse of the supply chain management system, preventing participation in the CCT's procurement,
- b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,
- d) is not insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act, 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing, complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data, and
- e) is able, in the opinion of the CCT, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

If an award cannot be made in terms of anything contained herein, the CCT reserves the right to consider the next ranked tenderer(s).

- 2.3.12.4 The CCT reserves the right not to make an award, or revoke an award already made, where the implementation of the contract may result in reputational risk or harm to the CCT as a result of (inter alia):
 - a) reports of poor governance or unethical behaviour, or both;
 - b) association with known notorious individuals and family of notorious individuals;
 - c) poor performance issues, known to the CCT;
 - d) negative media reports, including negative social media reports;
 - e) adverse assurance (e.g. due diligence) report outcomes; and
 - f) circumstances where the relevant vendor has employed, or is directed by, anyone who was previously employed in the service of the state (as defined in clause 1.53 of the SCM Policy), where the person is or was negatively implicated in any SCM irregularity.
- **2.3.12.5** The CCT reserves the right to nominate an StandbyBbidder at the time when an award is made and in the event that a contract is terminated during the execution thereof, the CCT may consider the award of the contract, or non-award, to the Standby Bidder in terms of the procedures included its SCM Policy.

2.3.13 Prepare contract documents

- **2.3.13.1** If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the CCT as part of the tender documents to take account of:
 - a) Notices issued during the tender period,
 - b) Inclusion of some of the returnable documents, and
 - c) Other revisions agreed between the CCT and the successful tenderer.
- 2.3.13.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

2.3.14 Notice to successful and unsuccessful tenderers

- 2.3.14.1 Before accepting the tender of the successful tenderer the CCT shall notify the successful tenderer in writing of the decision of the CCT's Bid Adjudication Committee to award the tender to the successful tenderer. No rights shall accrue to the successful tenderer in terms of this notice
- **2.3.14.2** The CCT shall, at the same time as notifying the successful tenderer of the Bid Adjudication Committee's decision to award the tender to the successful tenderer, also give written notice to the other tenderers informing them that they have been unsuccessful.

2.3.15 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these Conditions of Tender, but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

TENDER DOCUMENT GOODS AND SERVICES



SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

SCM - 542

Approved by Branch Manager: February 2024

Version: 10

Page 22 of 80

TENDER NO: 70G/2025/26

TENDER DESCRIPTION: SUPPLY OF VARIOUS FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT TO THE CITY OF CAPE

TOWN

CONTRACT PERIOD: 36 MONTHS FROM THE COMMENCEMENT DATE OF THE CONTRACT

THE CONTRACT

THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN A metropolitan municipality, established in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 read with the Province of the Western Cape: Provincial Gazette 5588 dated 22 September 2000, as amended ("the Purchaser") herein represented by AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE

AND

	SUPPLIER						
NAME of Company/Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture/ Consortium or Sole Proprietor /Individual (The "Supplier" / "tenderer")							
TRADING AS (if different from above)							
REGISTRATION NUMBER							
PHYSICAL ADDRESS / CHOSEN DOMICILIUM CITANI ET EXECTUANDI OF THE SUPPLIER							
AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE							
CAPACITY OF AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE							

(HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS "THE PARTIES" AND INDIVIDUALLY A "PARTY")

NATURE OF TENDER OFFER (please indicate below)					
Main Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)					
Alternative Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)					

C.1 DETAILS OF TENDERER/SUPPLIER

1.1 Type of Entity (Please tick one b	pox)
Individual / Sole Proprietor	Close Corporation Company
Partnership or Joint Venture or Consortium	Trust Other:
1.2 Required Details (Please provide app	olicable details in full):
Name of Company / Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture / Consortium or Individual /Sole Proprietor	
Trading as (if different from above	
Company / Close Corporation registration number (if applicable)	
Postal address	Postal Code
Physical address (Chosen Domicilium Citandi Et Executandi)	
	Postal Code Name: Mr/Ms
	(Name & Surname)
Contact details of the person duly	Telephone :() Fax :()
authorised to represent the tenderer	Cellular Telephone:
	E-mail address:
Income tax number	
VAT registration number	
SARS Tax Compliance Status PIN	
CCT Supplier Database Registration Number (See Conditions of Tender)	
National Treasury Central Supplier Database registration number (See Conditions of Tender)	
Is tenderer the accredited representative	
in South Africa for the Goods / Services /	☐Yes ☐No
Works offered? Is tenderer a foreign based supplier for	If yes, enclose proof ☐Yes ☐No
the Goods / Services / Works offered?	If yes, answer the Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers (below)
Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign	a) Is the tenderer a resident of the Republic of South Africa or an entity
Suppliers	registered in South Africa?
	☐ Yes☐ Nob) Does the tenderer have a permanent establishment in the Republic of
	South Africa?
	☐Yes ☐No
	c) Does the tenderer have any source of income in the Republic of South Africa?
	□Yes □No
	d) Is the tenderer liable in the Republic of South Africa for any form of
	taxation? ☐Yes ☐No
	_YesNo

YEAR)

C.2 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

TENDER No.70G/2025/26 - SUPPLY OF VARIOUS FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT TO THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN

C.2.1 Offer (To Be Completed by the Tenderer as Part of Tender Submission)

The tenderer, identified in the offer signature table below,

HEREBY AGREES THAT by signing the Form of Offer and Acceptance, the tenderer:

- 1. confirms that it has examined the documents listed in the Index (including Schedules and Annexures) and has accepted all the Conditions of Tender;
- confirms that it has received and incorporated any and all notices issued to tenderers issued by the CCT:
- 3. confirms that it has satisfied itself as to the correctness and validity of the tender offer; that the price(s) and rate(s) offered cover all the goods and/or services specified in the tender documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all its obligations and accepts that any mistakes regarding price(s), rate(s) and calculations will be at its own risk;
- 4. offers to supply all or any of the goods and/or render all or any of the services described in the tender document to the CCT in accordance with the:
 - 4.1 terms and conditions stipulated in this tender document;
 - 4.2 specifications stipulated in this tender document; and
 - 4.3 at the prices as set out in the **Price Schedule**.
- devolving on it in terms of the Contract.

 SIGNED AT _____ (PLACE) ON THE ____ (DAY) OF_____ (MONTH AND

5. accepts full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions

For and on behalf of the Supplier
(Duly Authorised)
Name and Surname:

Name and Surname:

Witness 2 Signature Name and Surname:

INITIALS OF CCT OFFICIALS
1 2 3

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)

TENDER No.70G/2025/26 - SUPPLY OF VARIOUS FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT TO THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN

C.2.2 Acceptance (To Be Completed by the CCT)

By signing this part of this *Form of Offer and Acceptance*, the CCT accepts the tenderer's (if awarded the Supplier's) offer. In consideration thereof, the CCT shall pay the Supplier the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract. Acceptance of the Supplier's offer shall form an agreement between the CCT and the Supplier upon the terms and conditions contained in this document.

The terms of the agreement are contained in the Contract (as defined) including drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the *Tender Returnable Documents* as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the CCT during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the *Schedule of Deviations* attached to and forming part of this *Form of Offer and Acceptance*. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in the *Schedule of Deviations*.

The Supplier shall within 2 (two) weeks after receiving a complete, copy of the Contract, including the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any), contact the CCT to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documents to be provided in terms the *Special Conditions of Contract*. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation / breach of the agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the Commencement Date, being the date upon which the Supplier confirms receipt from the CCT of 1 (one) complete, signed copy of the Contract, including amendments or deviations contained in the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any).

For and on behalf of the City of Cape Town
(Duly Authorised)
Name and Surname:

Witness 1 Signature
Name and Surname:

Witness 2 Signature
Name and Surname:

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)

TENDER No.70G/2025/26 - SUPPLY OF VARIOUS FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT TO THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN

C.2.3 Schedule of Deviations (To be Completed by the CCT upon Acceptance)

Notes:

- 1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the CCT before the tender closing date, is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 2. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final Contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties to become an obligation of the Contract, shall be recorded here.
- 4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall form part of the Contract.

| 1 Subject |
 | |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| Details |
 | |
| |
 | |
| |
 | |
| |
 | |
| 2 Subject |
 | |
| Details |
 | |
| |
 | |
| |
 | |
| |
 | |
| 3 Subject |
 | |
| Details |
 | |
| |
 | |
| |
 | |
| |
 | |
| 4 Subject |
 | |
| Details |
 | |
| |
 | |
| |
 | |
| |
 | |

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the CCT and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to this tender document and addenda thereto as listed in the *Tender Returnable Documents*, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the CCT during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the Commencement Date, shall have any meaning or effect between the Parties arising from the agreement.

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)

TENDER No.70G/2025/26 - SUPPLY OF VARIOUS FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT TO THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN

C.2.4 Confirmation of Receipt (To be Completed by Supplier upon Acceptance)

The Supplier identified in the offer part of the Contract hereby confirms receipt from the CCT of 1 (one) complete, signed copy of the Contract, including the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any) on:

I ne	(Day)
Of	(Month)
20 (year)	
At	(Place)
Name(s)	
Capacity	
Signature	Name

C.3 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT MADE AND ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE AND	CCT (HEREINAFTER CALLED THE "CCT")
(Supplier/Mandatary/Company/CC Name)	,
IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HI AMENDED.	EALTH AND SAFETY ACT, 85 OF 1993 AS
I,	, representing
in its own right in its own right, do hereby undertake to ensure, a will be performed, and all equipment, machinery or plant us provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (hereafte thereunder.	ed in such a manner as to comply with the
I furthermore confirm that I am/we are registered with the Compe and assessment monies due to the Compensation Commissione with an approved licensed compensation insurer.	
COID ACT Registration Number:	
OR Compensation Insurer:	Policy No.:
I undertake to appoint, where required, suitable competent personal ones. OHSA and the Regulations and to charge him/them with the dutal Regulations as well as the Council's Special Conditions of Corprocedures are adhered to as far as reasonably practicable.	ty of ensuring that the provisions of OHSA and
I further undertake to ensure that any subcontractors employed and safety agreement separately, and that such subcontractors	
I hereby declare that I have read and understand the Occupation in this tender and undertake to comply therewith at all times.	nal Health and Safety Specifications contained
I hereby also undertake to comply with the Occupational Health and approved in terms thereof.	n and Safety Specification and Plan submitted
Signed aton the	day of20
Witness	Mandatary
Signed at on the	.day of20
Witness	for and on behalf of CCT

C.4 PRICE SCHEDULE

Bid specifications may not make any reference to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer, unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of describing the characteristics of the work, in which case such reference must be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".

TENDERERS MUST NOTE THAT WHEREVER THIS DOCUMENT REFERS TO ANY PARTICULAR TRADE MARK, NAME, PATENT, DESIGN, TYPE, SPECIFIC ORIGIN OR PRODUCER, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE WORDS 'OR EQUIVALENT"

This tender will be awarded per-item and basket basis.

Section 1: Tenderers may submit offers for any of the items of their choice. Tenderers to be advise that award will be per item

Section 2: Tenderers may submit offers for any of the baskets of their choice and when pricing for a specific basket, they must provide price offers for **all** the items within that specific basket they are pricing for.

Tenderers to be advised that the award is per basket.

However, tenderers **MUST** submit, with their tender offer, the required technical datasheets and/or brochures for each item tendered for. Failure to submit the required documentation for any item and/or basket tendered for will result in that item being declared **non-responsive**.

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTIT Y	PRICE PER UNIT (EXCL VAT)
Section	1			
	EQUIPMENT			
1.	Bubble-cup tip singular unit type or approved equivalent Turbojet Nozzle	Each	1	
2.	High Pressure (40 bar) First Aid Reel Turbojet Nozzle.	Each	1	
3.	Turbojet Nozzle	Each	1	
4	Straight bore CAFS (Compressed Air Foam System) Nozzle	Each	1	
5	Quad Stacked Tips Nozzle	Each	1	
6.	Multi-Purpose Hand Control Branch with Gecko coupling	Each	1	
7.	Multi-Purpose Hand Control Branch with 65mm instantaneous coupling	Each	1	
8.	Water curtain Nozzle	Each	1	
9.	Extinguishing Lance Piercing Nozzle	Each	1	
10.	False Spindle Large	Each	1	
11.	False Spindle Small	Each	1	
12.	25mm x 30m High Pressure Hose 20 Bar	Each	1	
13.	19mm x 30m High Pressure Hose 20 Bar	Each	1	
14.	4 m x 65 mm Reinforced / armoured PVC Suction Hose	Each	1	
15.	Standpipe extension (aluminium)	Each	1	
16.	Standpipes with single swivel head (aluminium)	Each	1	
17.	Hydrant key with bar (aluminium)	Each	1	
18.	Hydrant Key Extension (aluminium)	Each	1	
19.	Portable High Expansion Foam Generator	Each	1	
20	Cylindrical Suction Barrel strainer	Each	1	
21	Basket / Wicker Strainer	Each	1	

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTIT Y	PRICE PER UNIT (EXCL VAT)
22.	65 mm Shut-off Dividing breechings	Each	1	
23.	65 mm Collecting breeching	Each	1	
24	Ceiling Hook Pike Pole with GRP synthetic handle	Each	1	
25	Halligan Tool or approved equivalent	Each	1	
26	Denver (TNT or approved equivalent) Multipurpose 5 in 1 Tool	Each	1	
27	Pick Head Axe	Each	1	
28	Pry Axe Multipurpose tool	Each	1	
29	Fire Brigade Hatchet	Each	1	
30	Sapine Cutting Tool	Each	1	
31	125 mm FR to 65 mm Adaptor	Each	1	
32	Rubber Moulded Hose Ramps per set of 4	Each	1	
33	Roof Ladder	Each	1	
34	Extension Ladder – Two-Section	Each	1	
35	Extension Ladder – Three-Section	Each	1	
36	British/European Type Three-Section Extension Ladders	Each	1	
37	Three-in-One Step / Extension Ladder	Each	1	
38	Three-Way Collecting Head	Each	1	
39	Wildland Fire Tool	Each	1	
40	Forester Rake Hoe	Each	1	
41	Petrol / Oil Combi Can	Each	1	
42	Electrical Extension Cord	Each	1	
43	Coupling Spanner	Each	1	
44	Wheel Chocks	Each	1	
45	Knapsack Tanks	Each	1	
46	Cross Ramming Claw	Each	1	
47	Cut Glass Saw	Each	1	
48	Ram C	Each	1	
49	Ram T	Each	1	
50	Support System LSS Set 2	Each	1	
51	Sharp Edge Protection Cover Set	Each	1	
52	Support System LSS Step Chock Set	Each	1	
53	Rescue Platform	Each	1	
54	Airbag Protection Device Set	Each	1	
55	Breathing Apparatus Personal Line with Pouch	Each	1	
56	Vehicle Tyre Inflation Unit	Each	1	
57	Work light	Each	1	
	PUMPS			
58	Lightweight Wildfire Portable Pump	Each	1	
59	Basement Pump	Each	1	
60	Floating Pump	Each	1	
61	Portable Pump	Each	1	
62	Portable Pump Small	Each	1	
63	Compressed Air Foam System CAFS 300 (Mini	Each	1	

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTIT Y	PRICE PER UNIT (EXCL VAT)
	CAFS)			
	POWER TOOLS	1		
	POWER TOOLS			
64	Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw	Each	1	
65	Chainsaw Timber	Each	1	
66	Backpack Blower	Each	1	
67	Positive Pressure Ventilator (PPV)	Each	1	
68	Cordless Reciprocating Saw 36V	Each	1	
69	High-Capacity Battery 36V Li-ion	Each	1	
70	Generator 2kVa	Each	1	
71	Generator 5kVa	Each	1	
72	Generator 12kVa	Each	1	
73	Generator 50 kVa	Each	1	
	•			
Section	2			
	1 (ITEMS 1.1 – 1.2) Foam Equipment			
1.1	Portable in-line Foam Inductor	Each	1	
1.2	Foam Branch pipe 450 model	Each	1	
1.2	T cam Branen pipe fee medel	Lacii	_	
BASKET	2 (ITEMS 2.1 -2.5) Existing Rescue Equipment			
2.1	9AH High Performance Battery	Each	1	
2.2	9AH Saltwater Battery	Each	1	
2.3	Power Supply Unit eWXT	Each	1	
2.4	Battery Charger 100V – 240V	Each	1	
2.5	Battery Charger 12 – 24 V	Each	1	
2.0	Dattery Charger 12 21 V	Lucii	<u> </u>	1
BASKET	3 (ITEMS 3.1 – 3.8)			
	Single Core Rescue Set – Heavy Duty			
3.1	Hydraulic Spreader	Each	1	
3.2	Hydraulic Hand Pump	Each	1	
3.3	Hydraulic Combi Tool	Each	1	
3.4	Hydraulic Cutter	Each	1	
3.5	Hydraulic Telescopic Ram, Medium	Each	1	
3.6	Hydraulic Telescopic Ram, Large	Each	1	
3.7	Petrol Driven Hydraulic Pump	Each	1	
3.8	Hydraulic Extension Hose Set	Each	1	
5.0	Trydraulic Exterision Flose Set	Laui	<u> </u>	
BVCKEL	4 (ITEMS 4.1 – 4.10)			
	C Twin Line Rescue Set – Heavy Duty			
4.1	Hydraulic Spreader	Each	1	
4.1	Hydraulic Spreader Hydraulic Hand Pump	Each	1	
			1	
4.3	Hydraulic Combi Tool	Each	1	
4.4	Hydraulic Cutter	Each	1	
4.5	Hydraulic Telescopic Ram, Medium	Each	l l	

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTIT Y	PRICE PER UNIT
				(EXCL VAT)
4.6	Hydraulic Telescopic Ram, Large	Each	1	,
4.7	Petrol Driven Hydraulic Pump	Each	1	
4.8	Hydraulic Extension Hose Set	Each	1	
			•	
BASKET	5 (ITEMS 5.1 – 5.11)			
Pneuma	tic Equipment			
5.1	Pneumatic Hose 5 m	Each	1	
5.2	Pneumatic Hose 10m	Each	1	
5.3	Dual Deadman Controller	Each	1	
5.4	Single Deadman Controller	Each	1	
5.5	300 Bar Regulators	Each	1	
5.6	Pneumatic Lifting Bag 5 Ton	Each	1	
5.7	Pneumatic Lifting Bag 13 Ton	Each	1	
5.8	Pneumatic Lifting Bag 35 Ton	Each	1	
5.9	Pneumatic Lifting Bag 64 Ton	Each	1	
5.10	Pneumatic Low Pressure Lifting Cushion Set	Per Set	1	
5.11	Lifting Bag Protective Pad Set	Per Set	1	
BASKET	6 (ITEMS 6.1 – 6.5)			
Cameras				
6.1	Fire Fighting Thermal Imaging Camera A	Each	1	
6.2	Charger for Thermal Imaging Camera A	Each	1	
6.3	Fire Fighting Thermal Imaging Camera B	Each	1	
6.4	Charger for Thermal Imaging Camera B	Each	1	
6.5	Charger compatible with existing FLIR K2 Thermal	Each	1	
	Imaging Cameras in use by City of Cape Town			
BASKET	7 (ITEMS 7.1 – 7.2)			
Bed set	,			
7.1	Single Mattress	Each	1	
7.2	Single Bed Base	Each	1	
BASKET	8 (ITEMS 8.1 – 8.2) SCBA	•		•
8.1	SCBA Control Board	Each	1	
8.2	Nameplates compatible with 8.1	Each	1	
	· ·			
BASKET	9 (ITEMS 9.1-9.2) Flowmeter	•		•
9.1	Electronic Flow Meter			
9.2	Annual service and calibration as per OEM			
	requirements			

Pricing Instructions:

- 5.1 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the Conditions of Tender.
- 5.2 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the General Tender Information.
- 5.3 All prices tendered must include all expenses, disbursements and costs (e.g. transport, accommodation etc.) that may be required for the execution of the tenderer's obligations in terms of the Contract, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities and obligations set forth or implied in the Contract as well as overhead charges and profit (in the event that the tender is successful). All prices tendered will be final and binding.
- 5.4 All prices shall be tendered in accordance with the units specified in this schedule.
- 5.5 Where a value is given in the Quantity column, a Rate and Price (the product of the Quantity and Rate) is required to be inserted in the relevant columns.
- The successful tenderer is required to perform all tasks listed against each item. The tenderer must therefore tender prices/rates on all items as per the section in the Price Schedule. An item against which no rate is/are entered, or if anything other than a rate or a nil rate (for example, a zero, a dash or the word "included" or abbreviations thereof) is entered against an item, it will also be regarded as a nil rate having been entered against that item, i.e. that there is no charge for that item. The Tenderer may be requested to clarify nil rates, or items regarded as having nil rates; and the CCT may also perform a risk analysis regarding the reasonableness of such rates.
- 5.7 Price escalation will apply for the duration of the contract, subject to the mechanisms indicated in Schedule F.1 Contract Price Adjustment. Tenderers **must** clearly indicate the escalation mechanism(s) in Schedule F.1. Failure to complete Schedule F.1 in full will render the tender non-responsive. (See Schedule F.1, clause 1.3: Tenderers are not permitted to offer fixed and firm prices except as provided for in the Price Schedule.)
- Where a tenderer indicates *Rate of Exchange (RoE)* as an applicable escalation mechanism in Schedule F.1: Contract Price Adjustment, the tenderer **must**, in a separate letter or annexure submitted with the tender, clearly identify:
 - 1. The specific priced item(s) to which the RoE adjustment will apply; and
 - 2. The corresponding Rand value(s) of such item(s) as reflected in the Pricing Schedule.

5.10 This tender will be awarded on a per-item and basket basis.

- Section 1: Tenderers may submit offers for any of the items of their choice. Tenderers to be advise that award will be per item
- Section 2: Tenderers may submit offers for any of the baskets of their choice and when pricing for a specific basket, they must provide price offers for **all** the items within that specific basket they are pricing for.

 Tenderers to be advised that the award is per basket.

 However, tenderers MUST submit, with their tender offer the required technical datasheets and/or
 - However, tenderers **MUST** submit, with their tender offer, the required technical datasheets and/or brochures for each item tendered for. Failure to submit the required documentation for any item and/or basket tendered for will result in that item being declared **non-responsive**.
- 5.11 Quantities stated in the Price Schedule are estimates for tender evaluation purposes only.

INITIALS OF CCT OFFICIALS			
1		2	3

C.5 SPECIFICATION(S)

Introduction

This tender is for the supply and delivery of various firefighting equipment and miscellaneous items for the Fire and Rescue Service of City of Cape Town, on an ad-hoc basis, for a period of 36 months from date of commencement of contract.

Technical Item Specifications

TENDERERS MUST NOTE THAT WHEREVER THIS DOCUMENT REFERS TO ANY PARTICULAR TRADEMARK, NAME, PATENT, DESIGN, TYPE, SPECIFIC ORIGIN OR PRODUCER, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE WORDS 'OR EQUIVALENT"

COMPILER NOTE:

	Specifications	Commercial
		Offer
SECTI		
	EQUIPMENT	
1	Bubble-cup tip singular unit type or approved equivalent Turbojet Nozzle of hard anodized aluminium alloy with pistol grip & top mounted shut-off control, fitted with 65 mm instantaneous couplings.	
2	High Pressure (40 bar) First Aid Reel Turbojet Nozzle of hard anodized aluminium alloy or approved equivalent with selectable flow rate, pistol grip, diffuser ring and top mounted shut-off control.	
3	Turbojet Nozzle of hard anodized aluminium alloy with pistol grip, diffuser ring & top mounted shut-off control fitted, selectable flow rate range capabilities of approximately 110 to 480 lpm @ 4 BAR or approved equivalent, fitted with 65 mm instantaneous coupling.	
4	Straight bore CAFS (Compressed Air Foam System) Nozzle of hard anodized aluminium alloy or approved equivalent with pistol grip & top mounted shut-off control, fitted with 25mm Gecko or equivalent coupling.	
5	Quad Stacked Tips Nozzle of hard anodized aluminium alloy or approved equivalent with Inlet coupling Style: Rocker Body size: 65mm Style: Smooth Bore Remote Control: No Connection Type NH Female Coupling Size: 65mm Coupling Swivel: Non-full-time swivel Orifice of various sizes: approximate 35mm, 38mm, 44.5mm, 52mm	
6	Multi-Purpose Hand Control Branch of hard aluminium alloy or approved equivalent with Gecko or equivalent coupling and jet, spray and shut-off function selection of light alloy nozzle with: Hose tail diameter 25mm Diameter of outlet: 4 mm	
7	Multi-Purpose Hand Control Branch of hard aluminium alloy or approved equivalent with 65mm instantaneous coupling and jet, spray and shut-off function selection of light alloy with: Diameter of outlet 16mm Jet flow @ 6.9 bar 130l/min and discharge range approximately 21m+	

	Spray flow rate @ 6.9 Bar 132l/min and discharge range approximately 14m+	
8	Water curtain Nozzle or approved equivalent with body cast, shield and adapter	
O	forged in aluminium alloy with 65mm instantaneous male coupling.	
	Throw height @ 5 bar: ±7m	
	Throw width @ 5 bar: ±27m	
	Minimum Flowrate @ 5-7 bar: ±800 to 1400 l/min	
	Weight approximately 3.2kg	
9	Extinguishing Lance Piercing Nozzle of stainless steel with 120-degree spherical	
	diffuser head, shut-off valve and 65mm instantaneous male coupling.	
	Output: ±560 I/min @ 7 BAR	
	Minimum Length: 900 cm	
	Weight approximately 8.3kg to 8.8kg	
10	False Spindle Large of iron or approved equivalent with male square tapered outer	
	top spine and square female bottom internal opening to fit City of Cape Town	
4.4	underground fire hydrant.	
11	False Spindle Small of iron or approved equivalent with male square tapered outer	
	top spine and square female bottom internal opening to fit City of Cape Town	
40	underground fire hydrant.	
12	25mm x 30m High Pressure Hose 20 Bar of wire reinforced rubber without coupling	
13 14	19mm x 30m High Pressure Hose 20 Bar of wire reinforced rubber without coupling 4 m x 65 mm Reinforced / armoured PVC Suction Hose fitted with 65 mm female	
14	camlock aluminium quick connect coupling.	
15	Standpipe Extensions of aluminium with LRT 65mm round thread, male at top and	
15	female bottom, 600 mm long and compatible with City of Cape Town underground	
	fire hydrant or approved equivalent.	
16	Standpipe of aluminium with LRT 65mm round thread female bottom, 900 mm	
10	long, fitted with single swivel head with 65mm female instantaneous coupling, and	
	compatible with City of Cape Town underground fire hydrant or approved	
	equivalent.	
17	Hydrant Key with Bar, two-piece set of aluminium with bar length of approximately	
	600mm and end cap on one end, bar storage recess within key, key of	
	approximately 900mm long with square female spindle at bottom and compatible	
	with City of Cape Town underground fire hydrant or approved equivalent.	
18	Hydrant Key Extension of aluminium of approximately 600mm to 800mm long with	
	square female spindle at bottom, square tapered male spindle at top and	
	compatible with City of Cape Town underground fire hydrant or approved	
	equivalent.	
19	Portable High Expansion Foam Generator powered by maintenance free water	
	turbine. Dual use type; can be used as smoke extractor as well. Approximate	
	requirements:	
	Max foam expansion: 1200x	
	Max foam output: 200 m3/min Smoke extraction:	
	@ 4,2 bar – airflow 185 m3/min	
	@7,1 bar – airflow 240 m3/min	
	@ 8 bar – airflow 285 m3/min	
	With 65mm instantaneous coupling and minimum 7.5m smoke trunking and 30m	
	polyethylene exhaust ducting included.	
20	Cylindrical Suction Barrel strainer of aluminium alloy or equivalent with:	
	Female aluminium 140mm LRT	
	Minimum 410mm perforation length	
	Minimum 170mm perforation diameter	
	Maximum 170mm perforation hole size	
	Minimum 9mm perforation pitch	
21	Basket / Wicker Strainer to fit over minimum 140mm and maximum 150mm	
	cylindrical suction strainer	
22	65 mm Shut-off Dividing breechings of light aluminium alloy fitted with two ball	
	valve and one male and two female 65mm instantaneous couplings.	
23	65 mm Collecting breeching of light aluminium alloy fitted with one female and two	
	male 65mm instantaneous couplings.	

35

0.4		
24	Ceiling Hook Pike Pole with GRP synthetic handle of approximately 2400mm in	
	length, diameter of approximately 35mm to 38mm and fitted with spike and hook	
05	style tip.	
25	Halligan Tool or approved equivalent of drop forged high carbon heat treated and	
	zinc plated steel, single piece drop forge construction, total length approximately	
	915mm with Adze and pick end and ±150mm fork.	
26	Denver (TNT) Multipurpose 5 in 1 Tool or approved equivalent of high carbon heat	
	treated steel with powder coat paint and 870mm to 890mm solid fiberglass yellow	
	handle.	
	Length overall approximately 1000mm to 1020mm	
07	Weight 6kg to 6.5kg	
27	Pick Head Axe of high carbon steel blade with approximately 120mm cutting edge	
	and pick spike with hardwood handle 850mm to 900mm long.	
-00	Weight 2,5kg to 3kg	
28	Pry Axe Multipurpose tool of electroless nickel plated drop forged high carbon alloy	
	steel with top cut blade and pike, non-slip moulded rubber over steel handle,	
	locking lever and stainless-steel standard claw. Pry-axe sheath included.	
	Weight 3kg to 3.3kg	
	Length approximately 450mm to 470mm when closed and 700mm to 730mm when	
29	extended. Fire Brigade Hatchet with pick head and blade made of high tensile steel, handle	
29	of approximately 330mm, grip covered with synthetic rubber for good shock	
	absorption, include nylon webbing belt holder sheath.	
	Weight 1kg to 1.3kg	
30	Sapine Cutting Tool with hardwood handle of 900mm to 950mm long	
31	125 mm FR to 65 mm instantaneous coupling Adaptor of light aluminium alloy, with	
31	65mm blank cap and fitted with internal non return valve.	
32	Rubber Moulded Hose Ramps, two tray design with rubber interlinks, supplied 4	
32	per set	
33	Roof Ladder of aluminium, exclusively for fire department use, free of any welding.	
	Reinforcing brace between hooks, with high strength steel butt spurs and rounded	
	aluminium end caps. Replaceable rungs without the need for welding. Equipped	
	with the serial number machine stamped on a stainless-steel plate and riveted onto	
	ladder and necessary warning, instruction, length indication and cautions labels	
	affixed. NFPA 1931 approved.	
	Length not to exceed 440cm, width not to exceed 50cm, banking thickness not to	
	exceed 8cm, weight not to exceed 22kg.	
34	Extension Ladder – Two-Section of aluminium, exclusively for fire department use,	
	free of any welding. High strength steel butt spurs and rounded aluminium end	
	caps. Replaceable rungs without the need for welding. Equipped with the serial	
	number machine stamped on a stainless-steel plate and riveted onto ladder and	
	necessary warning, instruction, length indication and cautions labels affixed.	
	NFPA1931 approved.	
	Fitted with an oversized 56mm to 58mm pulley and minimum diameter of 14mm,	
	3-stand braided natural fibre halyard	
	Extended length not to exceed 735cm. Closed length not to exceed 440cm. Width	
	not to exceed 55cm, banking thickness not to exceed 15cm. Weight not to exceed	
	36kg.	
35	Extension Ladder – Three-Section of aluminium and fitted with Stay Poles,	
	exclusively for fire department use, free of any welding. High strength steel butt	
	spurs and rounded aluminium end caps. Replaceable rungs without the need for	
	welding. Equipped with the serial number machine stamped on a stainless-steel	
	plate and riveted onto ladder and necessary warning, instruction, length indication	
	and cautions labels affixed. NFPA1931 approved.	
	Fitted with an oversized 56mm to 58mm pulley and minimum diameter of 14mm,	
	3-stand braided natural fibre halyard.	
	Extended length not to exceed 1070cm. Closed length not to exceed 490cm. Width	
	not to exceed 70cm, banking thickness not to exceed 23cm. Weight not to exceed	
26	90kg.	
36	British/European Type Three-Section Extension Ladders (compatible with current	

49	RAM T or approved equivalent support for both vertical and horizontal positions	
	with three fully loadable abutments for three different support widths. Dimensions:	
	470 x 167 x 191 mm Weight: 7,7 kg Nominal load: 269 kN	
50	Vehicle Stabilisation (Cribbing) Set support system for safe stabilizing of vehicles	
50	and supporting of lifted loads during rescue operations. Able to prevents further	
	movement of vehicle/s during the rescue. Approximate requirements for	
	specification range:	
	4x Block 9 x 9 x 1 in. / 230 x 230 x 25 mm	
	4x Block 9 x 9 x 2 in. / 230 x 230 x 50 mm	
	4x Block 9 x 9 x 3 in. / 230 x 230 x 75 mm	
	4x Wedge 9 x 3 x 3.1 in. / 230 x 75 x 80 mm	
	4x Wedge 9 x 6 x 3.1 in. / 230 x 150 x 80 mm	
51	Sharp Edge Protection Cover Set or approved equivalent to effectively protect the	
	rescue team from injuries at sharp points. Ability to slip protective covers onto cut	
	ends of vehicle pillars and securely fastened with Velcro. One set must be able to	
	cover the long side of a vehicle and a roof edge. Minimum contents of set:	
	1 large protective cover	
	1 small protective cover	
	2 protective bags	
	1 carrier bag	
	Weight: 4 kg	
52	Vehicle Stabilisation (Cribbing) Set - Step Chock Set or approved equivalent that	
52		
	allows for safe stabilizing of vehicles and supporting of lifted loads during rescue	
	operations.	
	Minimum contents of set:	
	Step chock 27x 690 x 150 x 276 mm	
	Keg 9x 230 x 120/57 x 120 mm	
53	Rescue Platform of aluminium or approved equivalent, platform equipped with a	
	foldable ladder on each end with adjustable feet which can be used to level out	
	uneven surfaces. A guardrail can be inserted on both sides of the basic platform.	
	Approximate requirements for specification range:	
	Load capacity: 500 kg	
	Weight: 49 kg	
	Foot extension: max. 200 mm	
	Platform size: 1770 x 850 mm	
	Platform height: 0,8 - 1,4 m	
	Step load: max. 150 kg	
54		
54	Airbag Protection Device Set consisting of 2 devices:	
	One for light vehicles: to fit steering wheel size 35 – 39 cm	
	One for heavy vehicles: to fit steering wheel size 40 – 45 cm	
	To protect driver, passenger and emergency crew against late deploy of air bags	
55	Breathing Apparatus Personal Line with Pouch	
	With spring-loaded non locking carabs	
	Line-4mm diameter and 6m in length	
	It comes in 2 sections, with a clip which releases to extend to full length	
	1st section 1.25m and 2nd 4.75m	
	It is used for staff to attach to each other or to a guideline or both	
	Weight approximately 1 Kg	
56	Vehicle Tyre Inflation Unit	
-	160l/min	
	Carry bag included	
	Rated current: 45 amps	
	Max duty cycle: 40 min	
	Air hose: 7m	
	Power cord: 2m	
	Max working pressure: 10 Bar	
	Power supply 12 DC	
57	Work light	
	Portable cordless and rechargeable LED work light with flood beam of 4000	
	lumens (50W), having uniform light dispersion reflector and adjustable beam	
	direction intended for indoor and outdoor use.	

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	IP65 Dust and splash protection rated conformity shockproof and rainproof durable	
	Aluminium light housing (colour black) mounted within a rugged and yellow powder	
	coated steel H-stand, incorporating a cushioned carry handle and swivel ability that	
	is fitted with release/locking thumb screws.	
	Beam Colour: White	
	• Beam Angle: 120°	
	Weight: Approximately 2.5 kg	
	Operating Time: ±4 hours	
	Power Supply: Li-ion 14.8V 6600mAH Rechargeable battery (from 220V AC	
	Mains and 12V DC); with 16.8V input voltage; direct plug-in charging and indicator,	
	Over-charge & Over-discharge protection. Including mains chargers.	
	PUMPS	
58	Lightweight Wildfire Portable Pump complete with armoured / reinforced 5m x	
	50mm PVC suction hose with strainer and foot valve and 65mm outlet.	
59	Basement Pump	
	220 Volt Electrical pump with dry run protection switch and self-primer	
	Outlet fitted with 65mm female instantaneous coupling.	
	Able to deliver 300l/min at a 12m head, of Stainless steel or steel alloy material	
	with 5m electrical cord and SA compatible and fitted plug.	
60	Floating Pump	
	General Engine Specifications:	
	Four stroke petrol driven motor, Recoil starter, Petrol tank fitted with capacity no	
	less than 3 litres and on/Off switch fitted	
	General Pump Specifications:	
	Minimum 800l/min	
	Open cast iron impeller able to handle dirty water	
	Replaceable steel galvanised wear plate	
	Aluminium / steel clip on strainer with fine screen	
	65mm suction inlet female national standard thread	
	65mm delivery outlet male national standard thread	
	Shallow water drafting to not greater than 40mm	
	Directly mounted to petrol 4 stroke motor	
	Must have carry handles fitted for the carrying of the pump	
	Must have a dry weight not more than 35kg	
	Metric dimensions maximum 1.2m x 0.7m x 0.6m	
	Independent throttle fitted to engine governor that should no water flow be detected	
	the engine will be brought to idle or stop	
	The system must be able to protect the pump, pump seals and other mechanical	
	seals from damage of the pump running dry	
	General Float Construction:	
	Durable Polyethylene	
	Lightweight	
	UV Resistant	
<u> </u>	Perfect balance provided to pump	
61	Portable Pump with minimum flowrate of 1300 l/min @ 7 BAR or equivalent.	
	Light weight (±129kg) portable fire or industrial pump combines high pressure	
	firefighting performance with compact design. Be easily carried by two people and	
	operated by one. Electric start and rotary vane priming, driven by approximately	
	37 hp (28 kW) air-cooled petrol engine for lightness and reliability, with "V" twin,	
	overhead valve configuration to reduce vibration and provide excellent economy.	
	Robust cast pump casings to allow for substantial input pressures from hydrants	
	or relay pumps without damaging the pump.	
	Able to provide 1,300 l/min with three 400 l/min hand lines. Able to provide ±1,800	
	l/min of salvage flow.	
	Approximate requirements for specification range:	
	Light weight "V" twin, low vibration, air-cooled 37 hp petrol engine; 12v electric start	
	and emergency hand start; 12 litre fuel tank capacity, (1½ hours at maximum	
	power); fast and simple priming – 3m under 10 seconds; Grade 304 stainless steel	
	frame and fabricated components; Grade 6061 light alloy corrosion resistant pump	
	body and impeller heat treated to T6; Glycerine filled compound and output	
	pressure gauge; Electrical power output/input charging point; Dual 65mm outlet	
	1 F	

valve;

Engine: "V" twin air-cooled, electronic fuel injection, overhead valve. Maximum output 37 hp @ 3600 rpm. 57 cu. In. (993cc) displacement, 4 cycle. Full pressure lubrication. Cooling Forced ventilation, ducted path crankshaft driven fan with phased fins. Ignition Contact free high voltage ignition. Splash protected. Electrical 12v negative earth system with internal 20-amp engine driven alternator. 2 pin power outlet sockets for auxiliaries (max current ~ 16 amps continuous, less engine ignition requirement). Battery 30 amp/hour light weight lead acid sealed unit – vibration and tilt resistant. Starting 12v electrical permanently engaged starter. Hand pulls emergency start facility. Angle of operation 15° maximum from horizontal in any plane. Exhaust Steel silencer arranged to direct exhaust gas away from the operator's position. Ambient Temperature range Full power continuous operation -30°C (-22°F) to +38°C (100°F).

Emissions Complies fully with: EPA standard (Environmental Protection Agency - USA) • ECVCA (UK Vehicle Certification Agency) Certificate of Conformity to European Directive 97/68/EC, amended by 2002/88/EC Sound levels 90 dB at 7 bar outlet pressure (provisional). Standards and approvals The LWA1300 portable pump is manufactured to comply with EN 14466 and the performance criteria of EN1028.

Frame: Corrosion resistant 304 grade stainless steel outer frame and fabricated components, graphite resin bonded frame base and fibre-glass cowl with integral instrument panel. 4 x stainless steel fold away carrying handles with rubber grips lockable into position. Pump Corrosion resistant light alloy body and impeller cast from 6061 grade aluminium heat treated to level T6. Maintenance free, spring loaded, carbon-faced/ceramic shaft seal, Drain point, Pump pressure rating Pump housing designed to withstand 11/2 maximum working pressure and to accept input pressures from hydrants or relay pumps. Priming Fast and effective priming is provided by the simple to operate push button, dry sliding vane type primer. The pump will prime 3m under 10 seconds and to a maximum of 7.2 metres. Fuel tank 12 litre. Inlet Standard - 100mm (4") British Standard round thread - male connection. Outlet Twin outlets with manual globe valves. Standard - 21/2" BS336 instantaneous female couplings. Instrumentation Inlet glycerine filled compound gauge, 64mm Ø, scale -1 to +9 bar. Outlet glycerine filled pressure gauge, 64mm Ø, scale 0 to 25 bar. Engine hour run meter. Fuel gauge. Oil pressure gauge. Voltmeter. Flexible halogen night light. In/out 12v electrical point for charging/ operating accessories.

62 Portable Pump Small

Features & Benefits

Driven by a 250cc to 400cc or approved equivalent engine fitted with an electric start. Heavy duty wide vane impeller or longer life, improved performance and easier cleaning in the case of blockage. Twin impeller design provides the versatility of high flow rates with strong pressure. Thrust balanced impeller design to extend engine life. Pump casing, diffusers and impellers manufactured from quality corrosion resistant marine grade aluminium for long life. 3-Way discharge port for easy installation with a choice of plumbing sizes. Polyester coated pump casing, exterior and interior, for added corrosion resistance. Self-priming from 6m for more versatile installation options. Patented floating impeller neck rings front and back. The front neck ring helps improve pumping efficiency, the back neck ring helps extend seal life and dramatically reduce engine wear. Huge 11/2" priming port for extra quick filling. Large drain port with bayonet fit plugs. Plugs have safety retention system. Low-oil protection on all models - engines won't start or run if oil level is inadequate, thus protecting your engine. All engines feature cast iron cylinder bore for long life. Electric starter (12Vac 30Amp hour battery and leads required) and recoil starter fitted.

Flow capacities to 680 lpm Maximum total head 120m Maximum suction lift 7m Maximum water temperature 50°C Minimum water temperature 1°C Maximum casing pressure 1600kPa Minimum suction pipe size 2" Suction pipe strainer Required Inlet size* 2" BSP(M) Outlet sizes^ 1 x 2" BSP(M) 2 x 1" BSP(M) Priming port* 1 x 11 /2" BSP(M)

Engine Twin Stage "Out of box" governed max engine speed @ no load 3600rpm Displacement (cc) 270 389 Fuel tank (litres) 5.3 6.1 Approx. fuel consumption @

Oil capacity (Itres) 2.2.1.7 Spark arrestor Yes dB @ 3600rpm @ full load 79 @ 7m 78 @ 7m Compressed Air Foam System CAFS 300 (Mini CAFS) Self-contained slip-on/ slip-off CAFS unit All components are contained inside a fully enclosed cabinet, mounted on a sturdy base frame. A rear facing control panel contain all the control elements for engine start-up, pressure monitoring, foam activation and foam selection. All service parts accessible through bott-off inspection panels. Approximate requirements for specification range: Primary water pump. Davey Twin Standard or approved equivalent 40mm centrifugal water pump. Foam discharge: 375 – 400 lpm @ 7 bar using 25mm lay-flat hose and a smooth bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25lpm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam cutlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade toiknekses maximum 550mm Quide bar length maximum 100ml Cylinder displacement 9.3 6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Anti vibration system Anti vibration system Anti vibr			
78 @ 7m Compressed Air Foam System CAFS 300 (Mini CAFS) Self-contained slip-on/ slip-off CAFS unti All components are contained inside a fully enclosed cabinet, mounted on a sturdy base frame. A rear facing control panel contain all the control elements for engine start-up, pressure monitoring, foam activation and foam selection. All service parts accessible through bolt-off inspection panels. Approximate requirements for specification range: Primary water pump: Davey Twin Standard or approved equivalent 40mm centrifugal water pump. Foam discharge: 375 – 400 lpm @ 7 bar using 25mm lay-flat hose and a smooth bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge? flow rate: From Z5lpm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 251 foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 35mn Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 35mn Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 35mn Guide bar length maximum 45mn Guide bar length standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine		full load @ 3600rpm 2.4 3.5 Running time per tank @ full load @ 3600rpm 1.9 2.0	
Compressed Air Foam System CAFS 300 (Mini CAFS) Self-contained slip-on/ slip-oft CAFS unit All components are contained inside a fully enclosed cabinet, mounted on a sturdy base frame. A rear facing control panel contain all the control elements for engine start-up, pressure monitoring, foam activation and foam selection. All service parts accessible through bott-off inspection panels. Approximate requirements for specification range: Primary water pump: Davey Twin Standard or approved equivalent 40mm centrifugal water pump. Foam discharge: 375 – 400 lpm @ 7 bar using 25mm lay-flat hose and a smooth bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From Z5lpm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-wibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 35mm Cutting blade mickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting blade dischesses maximum 5mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 70ml Cylinder displacement 9.3 6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system in tensinoner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 75 cc			
Self-contained slip-on/ slip-off CAFS unit All components are contained inside a fully enclosed cabinet, mounted on a sturdy base frame. A rear facing control panel contain all the control elements for engine start-up, pressure monitoring, foam activation and foam selection. All service parts accessible through bolt-off inspection panels. Approximate requirements for specification range: Primary water pump: Davey Twin Standard or approved equivalent 40mm centrifugal water pump. Foam discharge: 375 – 400 lpm @ 7 bar using 25mm lay-flat hose and a smooth bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25lpm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 75mm Guide bar length yminimum 35ml Chain oil capacity minimum 35ml Fuel capacity minimum 75mm Guide bar length residence required emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power specification system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power specification s		78 @ 7m	
All components are contained inside a fully enclosed cabinet, mounted on a sturdy base frame. A rear facing control panel contain all the control elements for engine start-up, pressure monitoring, foam activation and foam selection. All service parts accessible through bolt-off inspection panels. Approximate requirements for specification range: Primary water pump: Davey Twin Standard or approved equivalent 40mm centrifugal water pump. Foam discharges 375 – 400 lpm @ 7 bar using 25mm lay-flat hose and a smooth bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25lpm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 35mm Cutting blade maximum 415mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 70mil Cylinder displacement 9.3 6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower	63	Compressed Air Foam System CAFS 300 (Mini CAFS)	
base frame. A rear facing control panel contain all the control elements for engine start-up, pressure monitoring, foam activation and foam selection. All service parts accessible through bolt-off inspection panels. Approximate requirements for specification range: Primary water pump: Davey Twin Standard or approved equivalent 40mm centrifugal water pump. Foam discharge: 375 – 400 lpm @ 7 bar using 25mm lay-flat hose and a smooth bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25lpm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickupt from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length; winimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 70ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist		Self-contained slip-on/ slip-off CAFS unit	
A rear facing control panel contain all the control elements for engine start-up, pressure monitoring, foam activation and foam selection. All service parts accessible through bolt-off inspection panels. Approximate requirements for specification range: Primary water pump: Davey Twin Standard or approved equivalent 40mm centrifugal water pump. Foam discharge: 375 – 400 lpm @ 7 bar using 25mm lay-flat hose and a smooth bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From Z5ipm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 btp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 70ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 74g Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc		All components are contained inside a fully enclosed cabinet, mounted on a sturdy	
pressure monitoring, foam activation and foam selection. All service parts accessible through both-off inspection panels. Approximate requirements for specification range: Primary water pump: Davey Twin Standard or approved equivalent 40mm centrifugal water pump. Foam discharge: 375 – 400 lpm @ 7 bar using 25mm lay-flat hose and a smooth bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25lpm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 35mm Cutting blade diameter maximum 35mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 55mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 35mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 135ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa Service parts freely available in South Africa Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically s		base frame.	
pressure monitoring, foam activation and foam selection. All service parts accessible through both-off inspection panels. Approximate requirements for specification range: Primary water pump: Davey Twin Standard or approved equivalent 40mm centrifugal water pump. Foam discharge: 375 – 400 lpm @ 7 bar using 25mm lay-flat hose and a smooth bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25lpm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 35mm Cutting blade diameter maximum 35mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 55mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 35mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 135ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa Service parts freely available in South Africa Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically s		A rear facing control panel contain all the control elements for engine start-up,	
All service parts accessible through bolt-off inspection panels. Approximate requirements for specification range: Primary water pump: Davey Twin Standard or approved equivalent 40mm centrifugal water pump: Foam discharge; 375 – 400 lpm @ 7 bar using 25mm lay-flat hose and a smooth bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25ipm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade dismeter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 35mm Fuel capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 370ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Approximate requirements for specification range: Primary water pump: Davey Twin Standard or approved equivalent 40mm centrifugal water pump. Foam discharge: 375 – 400 lpm @ 7 bar using 25mm lay-flat hose and a smooth bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25lpm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 35mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 35mm Cutting lade thickness maximum 55mm Guide bar length maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 35mm Fuel capacity minimum 70ml Cyfinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7%g Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Primary water pump: Davey Twin Standard or approved equivalent 40mm centrifugal water pump. Foam discharge: 375 – 400 lpm @ 7 bar using 25mm lay-flat hose and a smooth bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0.05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25ipm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 50mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 50mm Guide bar length maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 30ml Fuel capacity minimum 30ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
centrifugal water pump. Foam discharge: 375 – 400 lpm @ 7 bar using 25mm lay-flat hose and a smooth bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25lpm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25i foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Foam discharge: 375 – 400 lpm @ 7 bar using 25mm lay-flat hose and a smooth bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam / Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25lpm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 btip Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 43kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 55mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 35mm Vater cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
bore nozzle. Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25lpm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64			
Foam induction: 0,05% - 3,75% Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25lpm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade thickness maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 55mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 135mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 9.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Foam/ Flow selection: Selection of wet or dry foam Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25lpm (dry foam) to 150 lpm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade timeness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Water discharge/ flow rate: From 25 pm (dry foam) to 150 pm (Wet foam) Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25I foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 pm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 30.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7Kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Unit can also be used as a water pump only Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Foam storage: Pickup from loose 25l foam concentrate container Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64			
Engine: Electric start 22 HP 4 stroke engine with hour meter Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Fuel capacity: 22 L Compressor: 1080 lpm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Compressor: 1080 pm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
1080 pm @ 7 bar Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm			
Dimensions: 1220 mm wide x 800 mm high x 900 mm deep Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS 64 Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Foam outlet: 1 x 38mm POWER TOOLS Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Carborundum Power Cutter Rescue Saw or approved equivalent Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Reduced emission engine technology with side access chain tensioner, master control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 55mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 45 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
control lever, anti-vibration system, adjustable Automatic oiler, wrap handle, emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 45 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist	64		
emetic lubrication system, decompression valve Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 55mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Engine power 5.9 bhp Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 50mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist		emetic lubrication system, decompression valve	
Output power 4.8 kW Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 50mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist		Power source 2-stroke Gas / Petrol	
Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist		Output power 4.8 kW	
Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist		Weight approximately maximum 14.3kg	
Peripheral speed 90m/sec Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist		Cutting blade diameter maximum 350mm	
Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 45 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist		Cutting blade thickness maximum 5mm	
Cutting depth maximum 125mm Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 45 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist		Peripheral speed 90m/sec	
Guide bar length maximum 410mm with RDR Rescue Chain Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist		Cutting depth maximum 125mm	
Chain oil capacity minimum 335ml Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa 65 Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Fuel capacity minimum 700ml Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Cylinder displacement 93.6 cm3 Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Water cutting system with standard quick connect male connector and shut-off valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
valve. Service parts freely available in South Africa Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Chainsaw Timber or approved equivalent Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Features to include reduced emission engine Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist	65		
Pre-separation air filtration system Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Anti vibration system Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Intellicarb compensating carburettor Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Side access chain tensioner Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Power source: 2-Stroke Fuel Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Weight: maximum 7kg Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Guide bar length: 45 to 61 cm Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc 65 Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Chain: 3/8" RS3 Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Engine power: maximum 4kW Displacement: maximum 75 cc Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Displacement: maximum 75 cc Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Backpack Blower Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist			
Rubberized 2-component handle, ergonomically shaped shoulder straps, waist	0.5		
	65	·	
belt, lockable throttle		peit, lockable throttle	

	T	
	Approximate Technical data	
	Capacity cm3: 75.6cc	
	Performance kW: 3.14	
	Weight kg: 10.5	
	Blowing Force N: 32	
	Max air throughput m3/h: 1.720	
	Max airspeed m/s: 106	
	Tank Volume I: 1,40	
67	Positive Pressure Ventilator (PPV)	
07	Petrol driven	
	Air outlet diameter approx.: 630mm	
	Airflow: 36.100 m3/h	
	Effective Airflow: 65.000 m3/h +	
	Fuel: Lead free gasoline	
	Tank capacity: approx. 3l	
	Running time per tank: Approx 110 min at full load	
	Dimensions: 730 x 791 x 482 mm (W x H x D)	
	Weight: 57 kg	
68	Cordless Reciprocating Saw 36V	
	Intended for heavy demolition work including metal, timber, masonry and	
	lightweight concrete.	
	Brushless motor with stroke rate maximum of 2850 strokes per min	
	Stroke length maximum 34 mm with ability to cut steel pipe up to 150mm	
	diameter.	
	Tool dimensions approximately: 478mm x 102mm x 147mm	
	Tool body weight not more than 3.5kg	
	Keyless blade clamp	
	Complete with two 36V 5.2Ah Li-ion batteries with maximum weight 1.4kg per	
	battery and 187Wh battery energy, dimensions approximately 167mm x 92mm x	
	81mm and including C4/36-350 battery charger and tool storage case.	
69	High-Capacity Battery 36V Li-ion suitable as replacement of existing batteries and	
	to fit 22V and 36V chargers currently in service. Fully sealed electronics with	
	rubberised glass-fibre reinforced casing.	
	Dimensions: approximately 167mm x 92mm x 81mm	
	Capacity: 5.2 Ah	
	Battery energy: 187Wh	
	Charging Time: ranging from 35 min to 130 min	
	Weight: maximum 1.4kg	
70	Generator 1,8/2kVa silent	
	Maximum: 2 kVa, 230 V	
	Four Litre built in tank	
	Silent and compact low noise design	
	Single phase output	
	1 x 230V socket	
	12V battery charging output	
	RPM: Smart throttled	
	Rated current: 8,6 Amps per phase	
71	Generator 5 kVa	
′ '	Maximum 5,0kVa standby, 230V, RPM	
	15 litre tanks: 8 Hours runtime @ 75% load	
	Built-in AVR delivers non fluctuating power	
	Electric Starter	
	Single phase output	
	Silent diesel generator	
	Noise level: 76 dBA @ 7m	
	AVR: Constant voltage AVR	
	I Fuel type. Diesei	
	Fuel type: Diesel Rated current: 21.7 Amps per phase	
	Rated current: 21,7 Amps per phase	
72	Rated current: 21,7 Amps per phase Pole number: 2	
72	Rated current: 21,7 Amps per phase	

	55Litre tank; 26 hours run time @ 75% load
	Built-in AVR delivers non-fluctuating power
	Starter 3,5kW 12 V Electric starter
	4-cylinder 4-stroke diesel engine
	Silent diesel generator
	Air intake type: Natural
	Cooling mode: Water cooling
	Noise level 72 dBA @ 7m
	AVR: Constant voltage AVR
	Rated current: 52 amps per phase
	Tank capacity: 55L
73	Generator 50 kVa 3 phases
	Maximum 55kVa Standby, 380V 1500RPM
	75 litres: 10 hours runtime @ 75% load
	Built in AVR delivers non fluctuating power
	Starter motor4,5Kw 24 V electric starter
	Four-cylinder 4 stroke diesel engine
	Three phase output
	Silent diesel generator
	Cooling mode: Water cooling
	75 I tank capacity
	Rated current: 83 Amps per phase
	AVR: Constant voltage AVR
	/With Constant Voltage / With
SECTI	ON 2
	ET 1 (ITEMS 1.1 – 1.2) Foam Equipment
1.1	Foam Branch pipe 450 model low expansion air aspirating or equivalent, capable
1.1	of flowing 450lpm @ 7 BAR working pressure, of light alloy or stainless steel with
	minimum one operating handle and 65mm male instantaneous coupling. Colour
1.2	yellow or polished stainless steel.
1.2	Portable High Expansion Foam Generator powered by maintenance free water
	turbine. Dual use type; can be used as smoke extractor as well. Approximate
	requirements:
	Max foam expansion: 1200x
	Max foam output: 200 m3/min
	Smoke extraction:
	@ 4,2 bar – airflow 185 m3/min
	@7,1 bar – airflow 240 m3/min
	@ 8 bar – airflow 285 m3/min
	With 65mm instantaneous coupling and minimum 7.5m smoke trunking and 30m
	polyethylene exhaust ducting included.
DAGE	ET 0 (ITEMO 0.4 . 0.5) Estation Dec
	ET 2 (ITEMS 2.1 – 2.5) Existing Rescue Equipment
2.1	9AH High Performance Battery suitable as replacement of existing batteries and
	to fit chargers currently in service.
	Dimensions: 176 x 97 x 89mm
	Capacity: 9.0 Ah
	Charging Time: 2,5 Std
	Weight: 1,6 kg
	Nominal Voltage: 25,2 VDC
	Protection Class: IP 68
2.2	9AH Saltwater Battery suitable as replacement of existing batteries and to fit
	chargers currently in service.
	Dimensions: 176 x 97 x 89 mm
	Energy: 227 W
	Capacity: 9.0 Ah
	Charging Time: 2,5 Std
	Weight: 1,6 kg
	Nominal Voltage: 25,2 VDC
2.3	Power Supply Unit (compatible with eWXT) suitable as alternative to existing
	batteries and chargers currently in service.

	The mains connector/power supply is a special switch power pack, used in place	
	of the battery of a power tool. Low voltage source, with parameters matching those	
	of the 25,2V battery. The switch power pack is designed for a power electric tool	
	that works in the intermittent operation. Technical Data Rated Voltage: 25,2V	
	Operating temperature: -20°C bis +45°C Input voltage: 220-240V : 50-60 Hz	
	Storage temperature: -20°C - 60°C Output: max. 1400W Weight: 3,25 kg	
	Protection class: IP 67	
2.4	Battery Charger eWXT/e3 100V – 240V compatible with existing batteries currently	
2.4	in service.	
	Battery capacity: 5,0 Ah 9,0 Ah	
	Output voltage: 28,8 V	
	Operating temperature: -20-degree Celsius bis + 40 degree Celsius	
	Input voltage: 100 – 240 V AC; 50 – 60 Hz	
	Charge current: 4 A	
	Output: max 150 W	
	Length of power cord: 1,8m	
	Weight: 0,75 kg	
	Protection Class: IP 20	
2.5	Battery charger eWXT/e3 12-24V compatible with existing batteries currently in	
	service.	
	Battery capacity: 5,0 Ah bzw 9,0 Ah	
	Battery Version 1 (5,0Ah): 25.2V DC7S2P, Version 2 (9,0 Ah): 25.2V DC7S3P	
	Output voltage: 21 – 29 V	
	Input voltage 12 – 24 V	
	Charge current: 4A	
	Output: Max 150 W	
	Length of power cord: 2 m	
	Weight: 0.69 kg	
	Protection class: IP 20	
	1 Total Collection of Collection	
i		
BVCK	ET 3 (ITEMS 3.1 _ 3.8)	
	ET 3 (ITEMS 3.1 – 3.8)	
Hydra	ulic Single Core Rescue Set – Heavy Duty	
	ulic Single Core Rescue Set – Heavy Duty Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications.	
Hydra	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum	
Hydra	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller	
Hydra	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range:	
Hydra	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN	
Hydra	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm	
Hydra	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN	
Hydra	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN	
Hydra	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm	
Hydra	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm	
Hydra	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg	
Hydra 3.1	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7	
Hydra	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved	
Hydra 3.1	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range:	
Hydra 3.1	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm	
Hydra 3.1	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³	
Hydra 3.1	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³ filling capacity: 2,4 l	
Hydra 3.1	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³ filling capacity: 2,4 I Weight: 9,8 kg	
3.1 3.2	Hydraulic Single Core Rescue Set – Heavy Duty Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³ filling capacity: 2,4 l Weight: 9,8 kg Oil volume: 1,8 l	
Hydra 3.1	Hydraulic Single Core Rescue Set – Heavy Duty Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³ filling capacity: 2,4 I Weight: 9,8 kg Oil volume: 1,8 I Hydraulic Combi Tool, with expansive spreading and cutting capability. Maximum	
3.1 3.2	Hydraulic Single Core Rescue Set – Heavy Duty Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³ filling capacity: 2,4 I Weight: 9,8 kg Oil volume: 1,8 I Hydraulic Combi Tool, with expansive spreading and cutting capability. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and	
3.1 3.2	Hydraulic Single Core Rescue Set – Heavy Duty Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³ filling capacity: 2,4 I Weight: 9,8 kg Oil volume: 1,8 I Hydraulic Combi Tool, with expansive spreading and cutting capability. Maximum	
3.1 3.2	Hydraulic Single Core Rescue Set – Heavy Duty Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³ filling capacity: 2,4 I Weight: 9,8 kg Oil volume: 1,8 I Hydraulic Combi Tool, with expansive spreading and cutting capability. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and	
3.1 3.2	Hydraulic Single Core Rescue Set – Heavy Duty Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³ filling capacity: 2,4 l Weight: 9,8 kg Oil volume: 1,8 l Hydraulic Combi Tool, with expansive spreading and cutting capability. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Cutting Force: Up to 885kN	
3.1 3.2	Hydraulic Single Core Rescue Set – Heavy Duty Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³ filling capacity: 2,4 l Weight: 9,8 kg Oil volume: 1,8 l Hydraulic Combi Tool, with expansive spreading and cutting capability. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Cutting Force: Up to 885kN Cutting Round Steel: Up to 40mm	
3.1 3.2	Hydraulic Single Core Rescue Set – Heavy Duty Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³ filling capacity: 2,4 l Weight: 9,8 kg Oil volume: 1,8 l Hydraulic Combi Tool, with expansive spreading and cutting capability. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Cutting Force: Up to 885kN Cutting Round Steel: Up to 40mm Spreading Force: 43 to 1,150kN	
3.1 3.2	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³ filling capacity: 2,4 l Weight: 9,8 kg Oil volume: 1,8 l Hydraulic Combi Tool, with expansive spreading and cutting capability. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Cutting Force: Up to 885kN Cutting Round Steel: Up to 40mm Spreading Force: 43 to 1,150kN Spreading Travel: 430mm	
3.1 3.2	Hydraulic Single Core Rescue Set – Heavy Duty Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³ filling capacity: 2,4 l Weight: 9,8 kg Oil volume: 1,8 l Hydraulic Combi Tool, with expansive spreading and cutting capability. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Cutting Force: Up to 885kN Cutting Round Steel: Up to 40mm Spreading Force: 43 to 1,150kN Spreading Travel: 430mm Pulling Force: 94kN	
3.1 3.2	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications. Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN Tip Opening: 813mm Crushing Force: 122kN Pulling Force: 60kN Pulling Travel: 655mm Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm Weight: 19.7kg EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7 Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range: Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³ filling capacity: 2,4 l Weight: 9,8 kg Oil volume: 1,8 l Hydraulic Combi Tool, with expansive spreading and cutting capability. Maximum operating pressure 700 bar. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range: Cutting Force: Up to 885kN Cutting Round Steel: Up to 40mm Spreading Force: 43 to 1,150kN Spreading Travel: 430mm	

	Wajaht, 20 7ka
	Weight: 20.7kg NFPA Cutting Classes: A8/B9/C8/D9/E9/F5
	EN Classification: CK 42/475-J-20.7
	EN Cutting Capacity: 1J-2K-3K-4K-5K
3.4	Hydraulic Cutter with ergonomic cutting blade design. Maximum operating
5.4	pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a start grip controller for
	opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range:
	Cutting Force: Up to 1,310kN
	Cuts Round Steel: Up to 45mm
	Blade Opening: 204mm
	Dimensions: 828mm x 291mm x 194mm
	Weight: 21.3kg
	NFPA Cutting Rating: A9/B9/C9/D9/E9/F5
	EN Classification: CC 200 K-21.3
	EN Cutting Capacity: 1K-2K-3K-4K-5K
3.5	Hydraulic Telescopic Ram, Medium with maximum operating pressure 700 bar or
3.5	approved equivalent. Fitted with a start grip controller for opening and closing.
	Approximate requirements for specification range:
	Total Stroke: 875mm
	Piston Stroke, Piston 1: 445mm
	Piston Stroke, Piston 2: 430mm
	Lifting Force, Piston 1: 269kN
	Lifting Force, Piston 2: 134kN
	Retracted Length: 625mm
	Extended Length: 1,500mm
	Dimensions: 625mm x 112mm x 221mm
	Weight: 21.0kg
3.6	Hydraulic Telescopic Ram, Large with maximum operating pressure 700 bar or
	approved equivalent. Fitted with a start grip controller for opening and closing.
	Approximate requirements for specification range:
	Total Stroke: 820mm
	Piston Stroke, Piston 1: 295mm
	Piston Stroke, Piston 2: 280mm
	Piston Stroke, Piston 3: 245mm
	Lifting Force, Piston 1: 269kN
	Lifting Force, Piston 2: 134kN
	Lifting Force, Piston 3: 39kN
	Retracted Length: 475mm
	Extended Length: 1,295mm
	Dimensions: 475mm x 112mm x 221mm
	Weight: 17.7kg
3.7	Petrol Driven Hydraulic Pump with Twin Hose Reels for single core hydraulic hoses
	or approved equivalent
	Engine: 4-stoke petrol engine
	Connection: 2 Tools
	Operation: 2 Tools
	Turbo Function: Standard
	Approximate requirements for specification range:
	Maximum Output: 2.4kW
	Maximum Operating Pressure: 700 bar
	Delivery Rate Low/High Pressure: 2 x 3.0 – 2 x 0.79l/min
	Turbo Delivery Rate Low/High Pressure: 1 x 5.8 – 1 x 1.53l/min
	Useable Oil Quantity: 5L
	Dimensions: 798mm x 440mm x 600mm
	Weight: 72.7kg
	Hose Length: 2 x 20m Double Hose
2.2	Certification: EN 13204, NFPA 1936
3.8	Hydraulic Extension Hose Set in lengths of 5m, 10m and 15m with compatible
	connection couplings fitted with protective caps. Equipped with anti-kink protection.
DAGI	ET A (ITEMS A A A O)
BASK	ET 4 (ITEMS 4.1 – 4.8)

Hydra	ulic Twin Line Rescue Set – Heavy Duty	
4.1	Hydraulic Spreader with spreading travel allowing wide range of applications.	
7.1	Shark-Tooth-Tips for excellent grip on the material that prevent slipping. Maximum	
	operating pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a star grip controller	
	for opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range:	
	Spreading Force: 63 to 600kN	
	Tip Opening: 813mm	
	Crushing Force: 122kN	
	Pulling Force: 60kN	
	Pulling Travel: 655mm	
	Dimensions: 898mm x 309mm x 202mm	
	Weight: 19.7kg	
	EN Classification: BS 63 813-19.7	
4.2	Hydraulic Hand Pump to act as back-up to power rescue equipment, or approved	
	equivalent. Approximate requirements for specification range:	
	Dimensions: 655 x 200 x 160 mm	
	Delivery rate low-high pressure: 17 cm³ - 1,55 cm³	
	filling capacity: 2,4 I	
	Weight: 9,8 kg	
	Oil volume: 1,8 I	
4.3	Hydraulic Combi Tool, with expansive spreading and cutting capability. Maximum	
-	operating pressure 700 bar. Fitted with a star grip controller for opening and	
	closing. Approximate requirements for specification range:	
	Cutting Force: Up to 885kN	
	Cutting Round Steel: Up to 40mm	
	Spreading Force: 43 to 1,150kN	
	Spreading Travel: 430mm	
	Pulling Force: 94kN	
	Pulling Travel: 340mm	
	Dimensions: 876mm x 301mm x 206mm	
	Weight: 20.7kg	
	NFPA Cutting Classes: A8/B9/C8/D9/E9/F5	
	EN Classification: CK 42/475-J-20.7	
	EN Cutting Capacity: 1J-2K-3K-4K-5K	
4.5	Hydraulic Cutter with ergonomic cutting blade design. Maximum operating	
	pressure 700 bar or approved equivalent. Fitted with a start grip controller for	
	opening and closing. Approximate requirements for specification range:	
	Cutting Force: Up to 1,310kN	
	Cuts Round Steel: Up to 45mm	
	Blade Opening: 204mm	
	Dimensions: 828mm x 291mm x 194mm	
	Weight: 21.3kg	
	NFPA Cutting Rating: A9/B9/C9/D9/E9/F5	
	EN Classification: CC 200 K-21.3	
	EN Cutting Capacity: 1K-2K-3K-4K-5K	
4.6	Hydraulic Telescopic Ram, Medium with maximum operating pressure 700 bar or	
	approved equivalent. Fitted with a start grip controller for opening and closing.	
	Approximate requirements for specification range:	
	Total Stroke: 875mm	
	Piston Stroke, Piston 1: 445mm	
	Piston Stroke, Piston 2: 430mm	
	Lifting Force, Piston 1: 269kN	
	Lifting Force, Piston 2: 134kN	
	Retracted Length: 625mm	
	Extended Length: 1,500mm	
	Dimensions: 625mm x 112mm x 221mm	
	Weight: 21.0kg	
4.7		
4.7	Hydraulic Telescopic Ram, Large with maximum operating pressure 700 bar or	
	approved equivalent. Fitted with a start grip controller for opening and closing.	
	Approximate requirements for specification range:	
	Total Stroke: 820mm	

	Piston Stroke, Piston 1: 295mm	
	Piston Stroke, Piston 2: 280mm	
	Piston Stroke, Piston 3: 245mm	
	Lifting Force, Piston 1: 269kN	
	Lifting Force, Piston 2: 134kN	
	Lifting Force, Piston 3: 39kN	
	Retracted Length: 475mm	
	Extended Length: 1,295mm	
	Dimensions: 475mm x 112mm x 221mm	
	Weight: 17.7kg	
4.8	Petrol Driven Hydraulic Pump with Twin Hose Reels for single core hydraulic hoses	
4.0	or approved equivalent	
	Engine: 4-stoke petrol engine	
	Connection: 2 Tools	
	Operation: 2 Tools	
	Turbo Function: Standard	
	Approximate requirements for specification range:	
	Maximum Output: 2.4kW	
	Maximum Operating Pressure: 700 bar	
	Delivery Rate Low/High Pressure: 2 x 3.0 – 2 x 0.79l/min	
	Turbo Delivery Rate Low/High Pressure: 1 x 5.8 – 1 x 1.53l/min	
	Useable Oil Quantity: 5L	
	Dimensions: 798mm x 440mm x 600mm	
	Weight: 72.7kg	
	Hose Length: 2 x 20m Double Hose	
	Certification: EN 13204, NFPA 1936	
BASKE	ET 5 (ITEMS 5.1 – 5.11) Pneumatic Rescue Equipment	
5.1	Pneumatic Hose 5 m with pneumatic couplings	
5.2	Pneumatic Hose 10 m with pneumatic couplings	
5.3	Dual Deadman Controller for high pressure lifting bag	
	Dual portioning: inflates and deflates lifting bags with safety pressure release	
	automatic valve	
	Dead man safety system controller switches and 2 Bag Pressure Gauges;	
	inclusive of receiving and supply male and female pneumatic airline hose	
	connections	
5.4	Single Deadman Controller for high pressure lifting bag	
0.1	Operations Inflates or deflates, with Lifting Bags Safety Pressure release	
	automatic valve and Dead man safety system	
	Bag Pressure Gauge inclusive of receiving and supply male and female pneumatic	
	airline hose connections	
5 F		
5.5	300 Bar Regulators pressure reducer with connection compatible to existing	
	connector port of SCBA cylinders within service	
	Reduce pressure from 300 Bar to operating pressure with max 12 Bar outlet	
	pressure.	
	Indicates Cylinder Pressure, Operating Pressure and allow to adjust operating	
	pressure, suitable for 300 bar operating pressure.	
<i>-</i> -	Complete with 2 m pneumatic air hose and connector.	
5.6	Pneumatic Lifting Bag maximum lifting capacity 5 Ton	
	All equipment to be pressure rated, conforming to the NFPA or EU Standards on	
	pneumatic equipment, NFPA or EN 13731 approved	
	Certification / Test results compliant with EN 13731 or NFPA	
	At least 2-year warranty	
	Three-layer Aramid / Kevlar reinforcement or approved equivalent nonslip surface	
	profile, recessed air inlet and high visibility markings.	
	Maximum insertion height of 3 cm, maximum lifting height 137mm, item	
	dimensions 254 x 254 x 19mm	
<u> </u>	Operating Pressure: approximately 10.3 bar	
5.7	Pneumatic Lifting Bag maximum lifting capacity 13 Ton	
-		
	All equipment to be pressure rated, conforming to the NFPA or EU Standards on	

	pneumatic equipment, NFPA or EN 13731 approved	
	Certification / Test results compliant with EN 13731 or NFPA	
	At least 2-year warranty	
	Three-layer Aramid / Kevlar reinforcement or approved equivalent nonslip surface	
	profile, recessed air inlet and high visibility markings. Maximum insertion height of 3 cm, maximum lifting height 206mm, item	
	dimensions 381 x 381 x 22mm	
	Operating Pressure: approximately 10.3 bar	
5.8	Pneumatic Lifting Bag maximum lifting capacity 35 Ton	
3.0	All equipment to be pressure rated, conforming to the NFPA or EU Standards on	
	pneumatic equipment, NFPA or EN 13731 approved	
	Certification / Test results compliant with EN 13731 or NFPA	
	At least 2-year warranty	
	Three-layer Aramid / Kevlar reinforcement or approved equivalent nonslip surface	
	profile, recessed air inlet and high visibility markings.	
	Maximum insertion height of 3 cm, maximum lifting height 330mm, item	
	dimensions 610 x 610 x 22mm	
	Operating Pressure: approximately 10.3 bar	
5.9	Pneumatic Lifting Bag maximum lifting capacity 64 Ton	
	All equipment to be pressure rated, conforming to the NFPA or EU Standards on	
	pneumatic equipment, NFPA or EN 13731 approved	
	Certification / Test results compliant with EN 13731 or NFPA	
	At least 2-year warranty	
	Three-layer Aramid / Kevlar reinforcement or approved equivalent non slip surface	
	profile, recessed air inlet and high visibility markings.	
	Maximum insertion height of 3 cm, maximum lifting height 1432mm, item	
	dimensions 812 x 812 x 25mm	
5.10	Operating Pressure: approximately 10.3 bar	
5.10	Pneumatic Low Pressure Lifting Cushion Set Consisting of:	
	2x 11.9 ton lifting bag cushions	
	1x Cushion carry case	
	1x Dual controller with gauges and safety relief valves at 1 BAR	
	1x 300 Bar Regulators pressure reducer with connection compatible to existing	
	connector port of SCBA cylinders within service.	
	2x Air hose maximum 25mm x 6m red and blue colour	
	1x Air hose maximum 9.5mm x 5m black colour	
	1x repair kit	
	Technical features:	
	Pressure relief valve on cushions and control valve	
	Cushion rated lifting capacity of minimum 11 ton with maximum diameter of 125cm	
	and 12cm deflated height. Inflated height of no less that 95cm using maximum	
	3020 cubic litres of air. Cushion weight maximum 26kg.	
	Interior reinforcing to maintain flat lift surface for lift force direction	
	Quick connect pneumatic couplings with locking ring	
	Positioning handles on cushions	
	Cushion contact area diameter to exceed lifting height	
5.11	Operating pressure of 1 BAR Lifting Reg Protective Red Set of durable plastic / rubber consisting of tap and	
5.11	Lifting Bag Protective Pad Set of durable plastic / rubber, consisting of top and bottom pads, to protect high pressure lifting bags from rough surface when in use,	
	with grad handles, moulded crosshairs to bag centres and aggressive interlocking	
	pyramid design for stability. Top pad flexible to conform to irregular surfaces.	
	Dimensions approximately: 61 x 61 x 5 cm (Bottom); 46 x 46 x 2 cm (Top)	
	Weight: Bottom – minimum 17 kg; Top minimum 5.5 kg	
	J/ 1 / 100	
BASK	ET 6 (ITEMS 6.1 - 6.5)	
Came	,	
6.1	Fire Fighting Thermal Imaging Camera A	
	The Thermal Imaging Camera (TIC) unit to be supplied shall meet the following	
	minimum specifications.	
	The unit shall consist of	

- a. Thermal Imaging camera and Battery
- b. Additional rechargeable battery,
- d. Battery charger,
- e. Carry sling
- f. Instructions and Maintenance Handbook Camera Characteristics

The weight of the TIC complete with battery shall not exceed .8 kg

The shell shall be constructed to IP67 (IEC 60529) standard and shall withstand a functional damage drop test of not less than 2m on concrete. (IEC60068-2-31)

Water Resistance in accordance with IP67 Readiness time: Less than 10 seconds Operating time: Not less than 4 hrs.

Display type: High brightness Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) (Colour Display)

Display Size: 75mm (3 inches) diagonal

Image frequency: 9Hz Temp. Measurement: On screen Low battery indicator: On screen

Must meet NFPA 1801 specifications Infrared Detector characteristics

Technology: MSX (multi-spectral dynamic imaging)

IR resolution: 160 x 120 pixels Sensitivity (NETD): <100mK@+30°C

Field of view: 45° x 35°

Focus: auto range Visual camera:

Built-in digital camera: 640 x 480 pixels

Digital camera FOV: 73° x 61°, adapts to IR lens

Image Presentation: 75mm, LCD, 320 x 240-pixel backlit Measurement:

Object temp range: -20°C to 150°C / 0°C to +500°

Power supply: Batteries: 2

Recharge time: 2.5 hrs, to 90% of charge Plus, additional charging POD with cable

6.2 Charger only compatible with Fire Fighting Thermal Imaging Camera A (Item 6.1)

6.3 Fire Fighting Thermal Imaging Camera B

This specification makes provision for a commercially produced Thermal Imaging Camera and its associated hardware and software to be compliant with NFPA 1801-2018: Standard on Thermal Imagers for the Fire Service.

The Thermal Imaging Camera system (TIC) delivered to these specifications shall be a standard commercial product that meets the minimum requirements of these specifications. Materials used in construction of the Thermal Imaging Camera system shall be new, unused, and not less than the quality conforming to modern engineering and manufacturing practices.

Materials shall be free of defects and suitable for the service intended.

The manufacturer shall warrant the Thermal Imaging Camera and all charging systems supplied with the Thermal Imaging Camera system free of defects in material and workmanship, under normal use and

service, for a period of not less than one year (12 months) effective upon delivery. Outer Housing / Physical Configuration / Durability

The Thermal Imaging Camera infrared imaging technology shall be specifically designed for firefighting and rescue purposes.

The Thermal Imaging Camera shall be ergonomically designed for handheld use, and the outer shell or housing must be manufactured from heat resistant thermoplastic.

The Thermal Imaging Camera must be able to withstand a drop test of not less than 2 meters after which it will remain operational. Furthermore, the Thermal Imaging Camera shall be water resistant to IP67 and be fully operating up to +85°C(+185°F).

The Thermal Imaging Camera shall be equipped with a Germanium Window protecting the optical lens.

The Thermal Imaging Camera shall have the ability to comply with the requirements as specified in Section 8, Heat and Flame Test, NFPA 1801-2018. The Thermal Imaging Camera, including the battery shall not weigh more than 1.75 kg.

The Thermal Imaging Camera size shall not exceed (L×W×H) 120×125×280mm Operation and Features:

The Thermal Imaging Camera shall be easy to operate by a firefighter with a glove.

The Thermal Imaging Camera shall be easy to operate by a firefighter with a gloved hand. The operating buttons shall be so positioned and large enough for a firefighter to operate the Thermal Imaging Camera with a gloved hand. The Thermal Imaging Camera shall be fitted with on board/build-in video and still image capabilities of which the footage shall be down loadable via USB-mini cable to a PC.

The Thermal Imaging Camera shall be fitted with a neck strap and a retractable halyard strap system that is field replaceable, shall be adjustable and interchangeable with each other.

The Thermal Imaging Camera shall be fitted with an overheating indicator that provides a visual warning to the user that the Thermal Imaging Camera is about to shut down due to internal overheating.

The Thermal Imaging Camera shall have a start-up time (IR Image) of not more than 20 seconds and if the camera has a sleep mode it shall have a start-up time of not more than 5 seconds from sleep mode.

Imaging and Optical data:

The Thermal Imaging Camera shall comply with the following minimum specifications:

Display screen: At least 3.5" LCD, 320 x 240 pixels

IR Resolution: 320 x 240 pixels Image Frequency: At least 60Hz Field of view ° Not less than 51° x 38°

Depth of field Not more than 1.0 m to infinity

Spectral Range: Not less than 7.5 - 13 µm Zoom 2x, digital zoom Image storage: Up to 150 JPEG images on internal Flash Memory

Video Storage: Up to 150 files with a maximum of 5 minutes per video clip

Object -20°C to +150°C temperature 0°C to +650°C range

Screen / Monitor Capabilities:

The Thermal Imaging Camera shall have a LED-indicator system to maximize ease-of-use. The following shall be the minimum to be displayed on the screen:

- -Temperature scale
- -Battery condition indicator
- -Overheating indicator
- -Spot-meter temperature Power System

The Thermal Imaging Camera shall be provided with a minimum of two (2) rechargeable Lithium-Ion batteries inclusive of at least a two-bay charger.

Each battery shall be providing a minimum of three (3) hours of continuous use with all standard functions and features.

The battery charger must have the capacity to recharge the batteries to capacity within a period not exceeding 4 hours.

The battery must be capable of being loaded into the housing only one way and must be easily inserted and removed by a person wearing standard firefighting gloves.

Packaging and Content:

The Thermal Imaging Camera shall be packaged and shipped in a hard-shell transport case. The hard-shell transport case shall include the following:

Thermal Imaging Camera Two rechargeable batteries

Two bay battery chargers with AC and DC adapters and Power supply USB cable

- 6.4 Charger only compatible with Fire Fighting Thermal Imaging Camera B (Item 6.3)
- 6.5 Charger only compatible with existing FLIR K2 Thermal Imaging Camera in use by the City of Cape Town

BASKET 7 (ITEMS 7.1 - 7.2)

Bed Set

7.1 Single Mattress

Dimensions- (W) 91cm x (L) 188cm

Soft feel poly cotton knitted covers with antibacterial properties

High density reconstituted foam posture support core

	High density polyurethane foam layers
	Duel sided mattress
	105 kg person allowance per side
	Endorsed by the Chiropractic association of SA
	Comfort level – Firm
	15-year service warranty
7.2	Single Bed Base
	SABS Approved
	Single bed base Dimensions- (W) 91cm x (L) 188cm
	Pine slatted carcass covered in Fabric
	Corrugated board top covered in fabric
	6 x Plastic cup legs
	Edge and corner straighteners
	Preferred Fabric Colours – Dark Grey, Black, Dark blue
	Support up to 120 kg
BASK	ET 8 (ITEMS 8.1 – 8.2) SCBA
8.1	SCBA Control Board
	Used to control and record staff using SCBA in emergency
	Control board comes with mechanical alarm and consists of a handheld case made
	of ABS plastics.
	On one side is attached an aluminium sheet is attached with a printed layout. For
	writing an overhead sheet is clamped to it. On top of the board 3 timers with 100
	minutes indication and 15 minutes overdue indication are incorporated,
	The board also holds a clock and a waterproof pencil
	On the bottom are 9 holes (3 per team) to attach nameplates.
	Magnetic holding device so that it can be easily affixed to any metal surface
	Included are 1 box of 10 each per colour:
	Red, yellow and blue nameplates as well as a box with spring type hooks
	Dimensions: 41 x 33 x 5.3 cm
	Weight: Approx 1,2 kg
8.2	Nameplates compatible with Item 8.1
0	10 nameplates per box of each colour:
	Red
	Yellow
	Blue
Baske	et 9 (Items 9.1-9.2) Flow meter
9.1	Electronic Flow Meter
	Power Supply: Internal battery pack 12V DC, 2.4Ah
	Working pressure 16 bar, maximum pressure 25 bar.
	Weight: approximately 12.5kg.
	Dimensions: 210 (H) x 240 (W) x 390 (L) mm approx.
	Manometer
	Type: Bourdon tube
	Operating Range: 0 to 25 bar, ±1%, 60mm dial, dual bar/psi gauge.
	Optional 0-25 bar digital pressure transducer with bright LED readout of pressure.
	Inlet: 64 mm male instantaneous
	Outlet: 64mm female instantaneous
	Housing: LM25 aluminium.
	Gauge.
	Type: Electromagnetic
	Operating Range: 30 to 3,000lpm
	Accuracy: >750lpm: ±15lpm. < 750lpm: ± 2%
	Digital readout of flow rate with 4-digit backlit LCD display and 17.6mm digit size,
	Bar chart of flow reading, LPM or US GPM display.
	Functions:
	Display of current flow rate
	Display of total volume used.
9.2	Annual service and calibration as per OEM requirements

TRADE NAMES OR PROPRIETARY PRODUCTS

Tenderers/Suppliers must note that wherever this document refers to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".

EMPLOYMENT OF SECURITY PERSONNEL

All security staff employed by the Supplier on behalf of the CCT or at any CCT property must be registered with Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (PSiRA). Proof of such registration must be made available to the CCT or its agent, upon request.

FORMS FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

The Supplier shall complete, sign and submit with each invoice, the following:

a) Monthly Project Labour Report (described below)

The Monthly Project Labour Report must include details of <u>all</u> labour (including that of sub-contractors) that are South African citizens earning less than **R460.00** per day, as adjusted from time to time (excluding any benefits), who are employed on a temporary or contract basis on this contract in the month in question.

In addition to the Monthly Project Labour Report the Supplier shall simultaneously furnish the CCT's Agent with copies of the employment contracts entered into with such labour, together with certified copies of identification documents, proof of attendance in the form of attendance register or timesheets as well as evidence of payments to such labour in the form of copies of payslips or payroll runs. If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope, and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it and proof of such acknowledgement shall be furnished to the CCT's Agent.

C.6 SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following Special Conditions of Contract, referring to the National Treasury – Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010), are applicable to this agreement.

1. Definitions

Insert new clause 1.1A with the following:

- 1.1A "Commencement Date" means the date the Supplier confirms receipt from the Purchaser of 1 (one) complete, signed copy of the Contract, the *Schedule of Deviations* (if any), **which date shall not be before 01 July 2027.**
- 1.1B "Conditions of Contract" means the general conditions of contract and special conditions of contract including all other contract data incorporated by reference.

Delete Clause 1.15 and substitute with the following

1.15 The word 'Goods' is to be replaced everywhere it occurs in the GCC with the phrase 'Goods and / or Services' which means all of the equipment, machinery, materials, services, products, consumables, etc. that the Supplier is required to deliver to the Purchaser under the agreement. This definition shall also be applicable, as the context requires, anywhere where the words "supplies" and "services" occurs in the GCC.

Delete Clause 1.19 and substitute with the following

1.19 The word 'Order' is to be replaced everywhere it occurs in the GCC with the words 'Purchase Order' which means the official purchase order authorised and released on the Purchaser's SAP System.

Delete Clause 1.21 and substitute with the following:

1.21 'Purchaser' means the City of Cape Town. The address of the Purchaser is 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town, 8001 (chosen domicilium citandi et executandi).

Add the following after Clause 1.25:

- 1.26 'Supplier' means the provider of Goods and / or Services with whom the Contract is concluded also referred to as "contractor" in the GCC.
- "Intellectual Property" means any and all intellectual property rights of any nature anywhere in the world whether registered, registerable or otherwise, including patents, trademarks, registered designs and domain names, applications for any of the foregoing, trade or business names, copyright and rights in the nature of copyright, design rights, rights in databases, know-how, trade secrets and any other intellectual property rights which subsist in computer software, computer programs, websites, documents, information, techniques, business methods, drawings, logos, instruction manuals, lists and procedures and particulars of customers, marketing methods and procedures and advertising literature, including the "look and feel" of any websites
- 1.28 "Working Day" means Monday to Friday excluding weekends and Public Holidays (in the Republic of South Africa).

3. General Obligations

Delete Clause 3.2 in its entirety and replace with the following clauses.

- 3.2 The Parties will be liable to each other arising out of or in connection with any breach of the obligations detailed or implied in this contract, subject to clause 28.
- 3.3 If the Supplier is a joint venture, all parties in a joint venture or consortium shall be jointly and severally liable to the Purchaser in terms of the Contract and shall carry individually the minimum levels of insurance stated in the Contract, if any.
- 3.4 The Parties shall comply with all laws, regulations and bylaws of local or other authorities having jurisdiction regarding the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services and give all notices and pay all charges required by such authorities.
- 3.4.1 The Parties agree that this Contract shall also be subject to the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy ("SCM Policy") that was applicable on the date the bid was advertised as amended from time to time. If the Purchaser adopts a new SCM Policy which contemplates that any clause therein would apply to the Contract emanating from this tender, such clause shall also be applicable to the Contract. Please refer to this document contained on the CCT's website.
- 3.4.2 Abuse of the supply chain management system is not permitted and may result in termination of the Contract, restriction of the Supplier, and/or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it as described in the SCM Policy or in law.
- 3.5 The Supplier shall:
- 3.5.1 Arrange for the documents listed below to be provided to the Purchaser prior to the issuing of the Purchase Order by the Purchaser and no later than the periods as set out in the Contract:
 - a) Proof of Insurance (Refer to Clause 11) or Insurance Broker's Warrantee,
 - b) Letter of good standing from the Compensation Commissioner, or a licensed compensation insurer (Refer to Clause 11),

- c) Initial delivery programme, and
- d) Other requirements as detailed in the Contract.
- 3.5.2 Only when notified of the acceptance of the bid on the Date of Commencement of Contract, the Supplier shall commence with and carry out the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the Contract, to the satisfaction, of the Purchaser.
- 3.5.3 Provide all of the necessary materials, labour, plant and equipment required for the delivery of the Goods and/or Servces including any temporary services that may be required.
- 3.5.4 Insure his workmen and employees against death or injury arising out of the delivery of the Goods.
- 3.5.5 Be continuously represented during the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services by a competent representative duly authorised to execute instructions.
- 3.5.6 In the event of a loss resulting in a claim against the insurance policies stated in clause 11, pay the first amount (excess) as required by the insurance policy.
- 3.5.7 Comply with all written instructions from the Purchaser subject to clause 18.
- 3.5.8 Complete and Deliver the goods within the period stated in clause 10, or any extensions thereof in terms of clause 21.
- 3.5.9 Make good at his own expense, all incomplete and defective Goods during the warranty period.
- 3.5.10 Pay to the Purchaser any penalty for delay as due on demand by the Purchaser. The Supplier hereby consents to such amounts being deducted from any payment due to the Supplier.
- 3.5.11 Comply with the provisions of the OHAS Act & all relevant regulations.
- 3.5.12 Comply with all laws relating to wages and conditions generally governing the employment of labour in the Cape Town area and any applicable Bargaining Council agreements.
- 3.5.13 Deliver the Goods in accordance with the Contract and with all reasonable care, diligence and skill in accordance with generally accepted professional techniques and standards.
- 3.6 The Purchaser shall:
- 3.6.1 Issue Purchaser Orders for the Goods and/or Services required under this Contract. No liability for payment will ensue for arising out of the Delivery of the Goods and/or Services, unless a Purchase Order has been issued to the Supplier.
- 3.6.2 Make payment to the Supplier for the Goods and/or Services as set out herein.
- 3.6.3 Take possession of the Goods and /or Services upon Delivery by the Supplier.
- 3.6.4 Regularly inspect the Goods to establish that it is being delivered in compliance with the Contract.
- 3.6.5 Give any instructions and/or explanations and/or variations to the Supplier including any relevant advice to assist the Supplier to understand the Contract.
- 3.6.6 Grant or refuse any extension of time requested by the Supplier of the period stated in clause 10.
- 3.6.7 Inspect the Goods and/or Services to determine if, in the opinion of the Purchaser, it has been delivered in compliance with the Contract, alternatively in such a state that it can be properly used for the purpose for which it was intended.
- 3.6.8 Brief the Supplier and issue all documents, information, etc. in accordance with the contract.
- 5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection, copyright, confidentiality, etc.

Add the following after clause 5.4:

Copyright of all documents prepared by the Supplier in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Copyright Act (Act 98 of 1978) relating to the Contract shall be vested in the Purchaser. Where copyright is vested in the Supplier, the Purchaser shall be entitled to use the documents or copy them only for the purposes for which they are intended in regard to the agreement and need not obtain the Supplier's permission to copy it for such use. Where copyright is vested in the Purchaser, the Supplier shall not be liable in any way for the use of any of the information other than as originally intended in terms of the agreement and the Purchaser hereby indemnifies the Supplier against any claim which may be made against it by any person / entity, arising from the use of such documentation for other purposes.

The ownership of data and factual information collected by the Supplier and paid for by the Purchaser shall, after payment, vest with the Purchaser.

5.6 Publicity and publication

The Supplier shall not release public or media statements or publish material related to the services or agreement within two (2) years of Delivery of the Goods, without the written approval of the Purchaser, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

5.7 Confidentiality

Both Parties shall keep all information obtained by them in the context of the agreement, confidential and shall not divulge it without the written approval of the other Party.

- 5.8 Intellectual Property
- 5.8.1 The Supplier acknowledges that it shall not acquire any right, title or interest in or to the Intellectual Property of the Purchaser.
- 5.8.2 The Supplier hereby assigns to the Purchaser, all Intellectual Property created, developed or otherwise brought into existence by it for the purposes of the agreement, unless the Parties expressly agree otherwise in writing.
- 5.8.3 The Supplier shall, and warrants that it shall:
- 5.8.3.1 Not be entitled to use the Purchaser's Intellectual Property for any purpose other than as contemplated in the agreement;
- 5.8.3.2 not modify, add to, change or alter the Purchaser's Intellectual Property, or any information or data related thereto, nor may the Supplier produce any product as a result of, including and/or arising from any such information, data and Intellectual Property, and in the event that it does produce any such product, the product shall be, and be deemed in law to be, owned by the Purchaser;
- 5.8.3.3 Not apply for or obtain registration of any domain name, trademark or design which is similar to any Intellectual Property of the Purchser;
- 5.8.3.4 Comply with all reasonable directions or instructions given to it by the Purchaser in relation to the form and manner of use of the CCT Intellectual Property, including without limitation, any brand guidelines which the Purchaser may provide to the Supplier from time to time;
- 5.8.3.5 Ensure that its employees, directors, members and contractors comply strictly with the provisions of this Clasue 5.5.8.4 above unless the Purchaser expressly agrees to the contrary, in writing and only after obtaining due internal authority for such agreement.
- 5.8.4 The Supplier represents and warrants to the Purchaser that, in providing Goods and/or Services for the duration of the agreement it will not infringe or make unauthorised use of the Intellectual Property rights of any third party and hereby indemnifies the Purchaser from any claims, liability, loss, damages, costs, and expenses arising from the infringement or unauthorised use by the Supplier of any third party's Intellectual Property rights.

5.8.5 Upon expiry of the contract period and in the event that the Contract is terminated, ended or is declared void, any and all of the Purchaser's Intellectual Property, and any and all information and data related thereto, shall be immediately handed over to the Purchaser by the Supplier and no copies thereof shall be retained by the Supplier unless the Purchaser expressly and in writing, after obtaining due internal authority, agrees otherwise.

Add the following after clause 5.8:

5.9 Protection of Personal Information Act of 2013

By submitting a tender to the Purchaser, (and by concluding any ensuing related agreement with the City of Cape Town, if applicable), the Tenderer thereby acknowledges and unconditionally agrees:

- 5.9.1 that the tenderer has been informed of the purpose of the collection and processing of its personal information as defined in the Protection of Personal Information Act of 2013 ("POPIA"), which, for the avoidance of doubt is for, and in relation to, the tender process and the negotiation, conclusion, performance and enforcement of the ensuing agreement, if applicable, as well as for the City of Cape Town's reporting purposes;
- 5.9.2 to the collection and processing of the tenderer's personal information by the City of Cape Town and agrees to make available to the City of Cape Town, all information reasonably required by the City of Cape Town for the above purposes;
- 5.9.3 that the personal information the City of Cape Town collects from the tenderer or about the tenderer may be further processed for other activities and/or purposes which are lawful, reasonable, relevant and not excessive in relation to the purposes set out above, for which it was originally collected;
- 5.9.4 that, the tenderer indemnifies the City of Cape Town and its officials, employees, and directors and undertakes to keep the City of Cape Town and its officials, employees, and directors indemnified in respect of any claim, loss, demands, liability, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature which may be made against the City of Cape Town (including the costs incurred in defending or contesting any such claim) in relation to the tenderer or the tenderer's employees', representatives' and/or sub-Suppliers' non-compliance with POPIA and/or the City of Cape Town's failure to obtain the tenderer's consent or to notify the tenderer of the reason for the processing of the tenderer's personal information:
- 5.9.5 to the disclosure of the tenderer's personal information by the City of Cape Town to any third party, where the City of Cape Town has a legal or contractual obligation to disclose such personal information to the third party (or a legitimate interest exits therein);
- 5.9.6 that, under POPIA, the tenderer may request to access, confirm, request the correction, destruction, or deletion of, or request a description of, personal information held by the City of Cape Town in relation to you, subject to applicable law; and

that under POPIA, subject to applicable law, the tenderer also has the right to be notified of a personal information breach and the right to object to, or restrict, the City of Cape Town's processing of its personal information.

5.10 **PERFORMANCE MONITORING**

5.10.1 As required by section 116(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act 56 of 2003, the CCT shall monitor the performance of the Supplier on at least a monthly basis, and the Supplier agrees to provide the CCT with its full cooperation in this regard.

7. Performance Security

Not Applicable. Tenderers must disregard the **Pro Forma Performance Security/ Guarantee** and are not required to furnish same.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

Delete Clause 8.2 and substitute with the following:

8.2 If it is a bid condition that Goods and/or Services to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or Supplier shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Purchaser or an organisation acting on behalf of the Purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

Delete clauses 10.1 and 10.2 and replace with the following:

- 10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The time for Delivery of the goods shall be the date as stated on the Purchase Order. In the case of agreements for Delivery of goods in terms of framework or panel agreements, Purchase Orders for the supply and delivery of goods may be raised up until the expiry of a framework or panel agreement, provided that the goods can be delivered within 30 (thirty) days of expiry of the framework or panel agreement. In this context, the "goods" does not include services and carries its ordinary meaning. All Purchase Orders other than for the supply and Delivery of goods (i.e. supply of services, professional services or constructions works), must be completed prior to the expiry of the contract period.
- 10.2 The Purchaser shall determine, in its sole discretion, whether the Goods and/or Services have been delivered in compliance with the Contract, alternatively in such a state that it can be properly used for the purpose for which it was intended. When the Purchaser determines that the Goods and/or Services have been satisfactorily delivered, the Purchaser must issue an appropriate certification, or written approval, to that effect. Invoicing may only occur, and must be dated, on or after the date of such written acceptance of the Goods.

11. Insurance

Add the following after clause 11.1:

- 11.2 Without limiting the obligations of the Supplier in terms of this Contract, the Supplier shall effect and maintain the following additional insurances:
- 11.2.1 Public liability insurances, in the name of the Supplier, covering the Supplier and the Purchaser against liability for the death of or injury to any person, or loss of or damage to any property, arising out of or in the course of this Contract, in an amount not less than **R20 million** for any single claim;
- 11.2.2 Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance, in respect of all vehicles owned and / or leased by the Supplier, comprising (as a minimum) "Balance of Third Party" Risks including Passenger Liability Indemnity;
- 11.2.3 Registration / insurance in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act, Act 130 of 1993. This can either take the form of a certified copy of a valid Letter of Good Standing issued by the Compensation Commissioner, or proof of insurance with a licenced compensation insurer, from either the Supplier's broker or the insurance company itself (see the Pro Forma Insurance Broker's Warranty).
- 11.2.4 In the event of under insurance or the insurer's repudiation of any claim for whatever reason, the Purchaser will retain its right of recourse against the Supplier.
- 11.3 The Supplier shall be obliged to furnish the Purchaser with proof of such insurance as the Purchaser may require from time to time for the duration of this Contract. Evidence that the insurances have been effected in terms of this clause, shall be either in the form of an insurance broker's warranty worded precisely as per the pro forma version contained in the Pro forma Insurance Broker's Warranty or copies of the insurance policies.

15. Warranty

Add to Clause 15.2:

15.2 The warranty for this Contract shall remain valid for OEM Manufacturer Guarantee linked to items/baskets or six (6) months after the goods have been delivered.

16. Payment

Delete Clause 16.1 in its entirety and replace with the following:

- 16.1 Payment of invoices will be made:
- 16.1.1 Within 30 (thirty) days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement from the Supplier, unless otherwise prescribed for certain categories of expenditure or specific contractual requirements in accordance with any other applicable policies of the Purchaser.
- 16.1.2 Notwithstanding anything contained above, the Purchaser shall not be liable for payment of any invoice that pre-dates the date of delivery of any Goods and/or Services.

Delete Clause 16.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

16.2 The Supplier shall furnish the purchaser's Accounts Payable Department with an original tax invoice, clearly showing the amount due in respect of each and every claim for payment.

Add the following after clause 16.4

- 16.5 Notwithstanding any amount stated on the Purchase Order, the Supplier shall only be entitled to payment for Goods and/or Services actually delivered in terms of the Specification and Drawings, or any variations thereof made in accordance with clause 18. Any contingency sum included shall be for the sole use, and at the discretion, of the Purchaser.
- 16.6 The Purchaser will only make advanced payments to the Supplier in strict compliance with the terms and conditions as contained in the Pro forma Advanced Payment Guarantee and only once the authenticity of such guarantee has been verified by the Purchaser's Treasury Department.
 - 16.6.1 The Advance Payment Schedule applicable to this Contract is set out below. The items of plant and materials which have been identified by the Purchaser as being suitable for advance payment in terms of this Contract are listed in the table below, and for which the Purchaser is prepared to make advance payment to the Supplier, subject to the conditions below. Should an item or items be added to the list at tender stage by a tenderer, no obligation to advance payment shall be incurred by the Purchaser, for such items added by the tenderer except as provided for herein.

Plant and materials which have been manufactured and are stored by the supplier	Plant and materials yet to be manufactured and for which a deposit with order is required from the supplier by a third party manufacturer/supplier, and which may be stored by the supplier:
NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE

- 16.6.2 The Supplier can only rely on advance payment being permitted by the Purchaser in respect of the plant and materials listed in the table above. The Purchaser may, however, permit advance payment for other plant and materials in exceptional circumstances and at its sole discretion, during the course of the Contract, and upon reasonable request from the Supplier.
- 16.6.3 Advance payment for the purposes of deposits will only be provided up to a limit of **0** % of the value of any one item being claimed.
- 16.6.4 The Supplier shall provide the Purchaser with documentary evidence of the terms and conditions for which a deposit with order is required by a third party manufacturer/supplier, together with the advance payment guarantee.
- 16.6.5 The Supplier will also be permitted to obtain advance payment for the balance of the value of the plant and materials in respect of which he has paid a deposit, for an item which after manufacture is stored by the Supplier. The Supplier shall, in respect of such payment, provide an advance payment guarantee, either for such balance or, if the advance payment guarantee in respect of

the deposit is to be returned by the Purchaser upon request, for the whole value of the item.

17. Prices

Add the following after clause 17.1

- 17.2 If as a result of an award of a contract beyond the original tender validity period, the contract execution will be completed beyond a period of twelve (12) months from the expiry of the original tender validity period, then the contract may be subject to contract price adjustment for that period beyond such twelve (12) months. An appropriate contract price adjustment formula will be determined by the Purchaser delegated authority if such was not included in the bid documents.
- 17.3 If as a result of any extension of time granted, the contract execution will be completed beyond a period of twelve (12) months from the expiry of the original tender validity period, then contract price adjustment may apply to that period beyond such twelve (12) months. An appropriate contract price adjustment formula will be determined by the Director: Supply Chain Management if such was not included in the bid documents.
- 17.4 The prices for the goods and/or Services delivered and services performed shall be subject to contract price adjustment in terms of **Schedule F.1 Contract Price Adjustment and/or Rate of Exchange Variations.**

18. Contract Amendments

Delete the heading of clause 18 and replace with the following:

18. Contract Amendments and Variations

Add the following to clause 18.1:

Variations means changes to the Goods and/or Services, extension of the contract period or increases in the value of the Contract as a result of written instructions issued by the Purchaser to the Supplier. Such changes are subject to prior approval by the Purchaser's delegated authority. Should the Supplier deliver any Goods not described in a written instruction from the Purchaser, the Purchaser's liability for payment shall no arise until such time as the change has been duly approved and such approval communicated to the Purchaser.

20. Subcontracts

Add the following after clause 20.1:

- 20.2 The Supplier shall be liable for the acts, defaults and negligence of any subcontractor, his agents or employees as fully as if they were the acts, defaults or negligence of the Supplier.
- 20.3 Any appointment of a subcontractor shall not amount to a contract between the Purchaser and the subcontractor, or a responsibility or liability on the part of the Purchaser to the subcontractor and shall not relive the Supplier from any liability or obligation under the Contract.

21. Delays in the supplier's performance

Delete Clause 21.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

21.2 If at any time during the performance of obligations contained in the Contract the Supplier or its subcontractors should encounter conditions beyond their reasonable control which impede the timely delivery of the Goods and/or Services, the Supplier shall notify the Purchaser in writing, within 7 (seven) days of first having become aware of these conditions, of the facts of the delay, its cause(s) and its probable duration. As soon as practicable after receipt of the Supplier's notice, the Purchaser shall evaluate the situation, and may at his discretion extend the time for Delivery.

Where additional time is granted, the Purchaser shall also determine whether or not the Supplier is entitled to payment for additional costs in respect thereof. The principle to be applied in this regard is that where the Purchaser or any of its agents are responsible for the delay, reasonable costs shall be paid. In respect of delays that were beyond the reasonable control of both the Supplier and the Purchaser, additional time only (no costs) will be granted.

The Purchaser shall notify the Supplier in writing of his decision(s) in the above regard.

21.3 No provision in this Contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of Goods and/or Services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.

22. Penalties

Delete clause 22.1 and replace with the following:

- 22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the Supplier fails to deliver any or all of the Goods and/or Services within the period(s) specified in the Contract, the Purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the Contract, deduct from amounts payable, as a penalty, a sum as stated herein for each day of the delay until actual Delivery or performance.
 - A penalty of 1.5% of the value of the outstanding goods/services shall be levied as a **once-off** on late delivery, as stipulated in the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 22.2 The Purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from amounts payable, financial penalties as contained on the Preference Schedule for breaches of the conditions upon which preference points were awarded.

23. Termination for default

Delete the heading of clause 23 and replace with the following:

23. Termination

Add the following to the end of clause 23.1:

If the Supplier fails to remedy the breach in terms of such notice.

Add the following after clause 23.7:

- 23.8 In addition to the grounds for termination due to default by the Supplier, the Contract may also be terminated:
- 23.8.1 Upon the death of the Supplier who was a Sole Proprietor, or a sole member of a Close Corporation, in which case the contract will terminate forthwith.
- 23.8.2 If the Parties, by mutual agreement, terminate the Contract.
- 23.8.3 If a material irregularity vitiates the procurement process leading to the conclusion of the Contract, rendering the procurement process and the conclusion of the resulting Contract unfair, inequitable, non-transparent, uncompetitive or not cost-effective the Contract may be terminated by the Purchaser (upon conclusion of applicable processes by the City Manager as described in the Purchaser's SCM Policy).
- 23.8.4 Reputational risk or harm to the Purchaser

The Purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the Supplier, may terminate the contract if the implementation of the contract may result in reputational risk or harm to the Purchaser as a result of (inter alia):

- a) reports of poor governance and/or unethical behaviour:
- b) association with known notorious individuals and family of notorious individuals;

- c) poor performance issues, known to the Purchaser
- d) negative social media reports;
- e) adverse assurance (e.g. due diligence) report outcomes; or
- f) circumstances where the relevant vendor has employed, or is directed by, anyone who was previously employed in the service of the state (as defined in clause 1.53), where the person is or was negatively implicated in any SCM irregularity.

By or in relation to the Supplier, the Contract may be terminated by the Purchaser after providing notice to the Supplier.

23.9 If the Contract is terminated in terms of clause 23.8, all obligations that were due and enforceable prior to the date of the termination, must be performed by the relevant Party.

26. Termination for insolvency

Delete clause 26.1 and replace with the following:

- 26.1 In the event of the Supplier becoming bankrupt or otherwise insolvent the Purchaser may elect to:
- 26.1.1 At any time, terminate the Contract by giving written notice to the Supplier; or
- 26.1.2 Accept a Supplier's proposal (via the liquidator) to render delivery utilising the appropriate contractual mechanisms or takes steps to ensure its rights are protected and any negative impact on service delivery is mitigated.
- 26.2 In the event of the Purchaser electing to cancel the Contract in accordance with clause 26.1.1 above, the Purchaser shall make payment of all verified and signed off invoices. In the event of there being any dispute in respect of any outstanding invoices such dispute shall be dealt with in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism in the Contract.

27. Settlement of Disputes

Amend clause 27.1 as follows:

27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever, with the exception of termination in terms of clause 23 arises between the Purchaser and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of the Contract, the Parties shall make every effort to resolve such dispute or difference amicably, by mutual consultation.

Delete Clause 27.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

27.2 Should the Parties fail to resolve any dispute by way of mutual consultation, either party shall be entitled to refer the matter for mediation before an independent and impartial person appointed by the City Manager in accordance with Regulation 50(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 – Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Notice 868 of 2005). Such referral shall be done by either party giving written notice to the other of its intention to commence with mediation. No mediation may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.

Irrespective whether the mediation resolves the dispute, the Parties shall bear their own costs concerning the mediation and share the costs of the mediator and related costs equally.

The mediator shall agree the procedures, representation and dates for the mediation process with the Parties. The mediator may meet the Parties together or individually to enable a settlement.

Where the Parties reach settlement of the dispute or any part thereof, the mediator shall record such agreement and on signing thereof by the Parties the agreement shall be final and binding.

Save for reference to any portion of any settlement or decision which has been agreed to be final and binding on the Parties, no reference shall be made by or on behalf of either party in any subsequent court proceedings, to any outcome of an amicable settlement by mutual consultation, or the fact that any particular evidence was given, or to any submission, statement or admission made in the course of amicable settlement by mutual consultation or mediation.

28. Limitation of Liability

Delete clause 28.1 (a) and (b) and replace with the following:

- (a) notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this contract, neither the supplier nor any of its officers, directors, employees, agents contractors, consultants or other representatives shall be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect, incidental, special or consequential loss or damage of any kind, including without limitation the loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, loss of goodwill, lost or damaged data or software, costs of substitute products/services and/or loss of business or business opportunities (whether foreseeable or unforeseeable), provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser;
- (b) the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Purchaser, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the sums insured in terms of clause 11 in respect of insurable events, or where no such amounts are stated, to an amount equal to twice the Contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

Add the following after clause 28.1:

- 28.2 Without detracting from, and in addition to, any of the other indemnities in this Contract, the Supplier shall be solely liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Purchaser against all claims, charges, damages, costs, actions, liability, demands and/or proceedings and expense in connection with:
 - a) personal injury or loss of life to any individual;
 - b) loss of or damage to property;

arising from, out of, or in connection with the performance by the Supplier in terms of this Contract, save to the extent caused by the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of the Purchaser.

- 28.3 The Supplier and/or its employees, agents, concessionaires, suppliers, sub-contractors or customers shall not have any claim of any nature against the purchaser for any loss, damage, injury or death which any of them may directly or indirectly suffer, whether or not such loss, damages, injury or death is caused through negligence of the Purchaser or its agents or employees.
- Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Contract, under no circumstances whatsoever, including as a result of its negligent (including grossly negligent) acts or omissions or those of its servants, agents or contractors or other persons for whom in law it may be liable, shall any party or its servants (in whose favour this constitutes a *stipulatio alteri*) be liable for any indirect, extrinsic, special, penal, punitive, exemplary or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever, whether or not the loss was actually foreseen or reasonably foreseeable), sustained by the other party, its directors and/or servants, including but not limited to any loss of profits, loss of operation time, corruption or loss of information and/or loss of contracts.
- 28.5 Each party agrees to waive all claims against the other insofar as the aggregate of compensation which might otherwise be payable exceeds the aforesaid maximum amounts payable.

31. Notices

Delete clauses 31.1 and 31.2 and replace with the following:

- Any notice, request, consent, approvals or other communications made between the Parties pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing and forwarded to the addresses specified in the Contract and may be given as set out hereunder and shall be deemed to have been received when:
 - a) hand delivered on the day delivery of delivery or the next Working Day,
 - b) sent by registered mail five (5) Working Days after mailing,
 - c) sent by email or telefax one (1) Working Day after transmission.

32. Taxes and Duties

Delete the final sentence of 32.3 and replace with the following:

. In this regard, it is the responsibility of the Tenderer to submit evidence in the form of a valid Tax Compliance Status PIN issued by SARS to the CCT at the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5), or included with this tender.

Add the following after clause 32.3:

32.4 The VAT registration number of the CCT is 4500193497.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Add the following Clause after Clause 34:

35. Reporting Obligations

35.1 The Supplier shall complete, sign and submit with each delivery note, all the documents as required in the Specifications including Monthly Project Labour Reports (Annexure B). Any failure in this regard may result in a delay in the processing of payments.

C.7 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

(National Treasury - General Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010))

TABLE OF CLAUSES

- 1. Definitions
- 2. Application
- 3. General
- 4. Standards
- 5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection
- 6. Patent rights
- 7. Performance security
- 8. Inspections, tests and analysis
- 9. Packing
- 10. Delivery and documents
- 11. Insurance
- 12. Transportation
- 13. Incidental services
- 14. Spare parts
- 15. Warranty
- 16. Payment
- 17. Prices
- 18. Contract amendments
- 19. Assignment
- 20. Subcontracts
- 21. Delays in the supplier's performance
- 22. Penalties
- 23. Termination for default
- 24. Dumping and countervailing duties
- 25. Force majeure
- 26. Termination for insolvency
- 27. Settlement of disputes
- 28. Limitation of liability
- 29. Governing language
- 30. Applicable law
- 31. Notices
- 32. Taxes and duties
- 33. National Industrial Participation Programme (NIPP)
- 34. Prohibition of restrictive practices

1. Definitions

- 1. The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:
 - 1.1 'Closing time' means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
 - 1.2 'Contract' means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the Parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
 - 1.3 'Contract price' means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his or her contractual obligations.
 - 1.4 'Corrupt practice' means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
 - 1.5 'Countervailing duties' are imposed in cases in which an enterprise abroad is subsidised by its government and encouraged to market its products internationally.

- 1.6 'Country of origin' means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognised new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
- 1.7 'Day' means calendar day.
- 1.8 'Delivery' means delivery in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order.
- 1.9 'Delivery ex stock' means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
- 1.10 'Delivery into consignee's store or to his site' means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
- 1.11 'Dumping' occurs when a private enterprise abroad markets its goods on its own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin, and which action has the potential to harm the local industries in the RSA.
- 1.12 'Force majeure' means an event beyond the control of the supplier, not involving the supplier's fault or negligence, and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but are not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
- 1.13 'Fraudulent practice' means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.
- 1.14 'GCC' means the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.15 'Goods' means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- 1.16 'Imported content' means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and
 - which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.17 'Local content' means that portion of the bidding price which is not included in the imported content, provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 'Manufacture' means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery, and includes other, related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 'Order' means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 'Project site', where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.21 'Purchaser' means the organisation purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 'Republic' means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.23 'SCC' means the Special Conditions of Contract.

- 1.24 'Services' means those functional services ancillary to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance, and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.
- 1.25 'Written' or 'in writing' means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

2. Application

- 2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders, including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.
- 2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.
- 2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

3. General

- 3.1 Unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable, a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.
- 3.2 With certain exceptions, invitations to bid are only published in the Government Tender Bulletin. The Government Tender Bulletin may be obtained directly from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria 0001, or accessed electronically from www.treasury.gov.za.

4. Standards

4.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.

5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection.

- 5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only as far as may be necessary for the purposes of such performance.
- 5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause 5.1, except for purposes of performing the contract.
- 5.3 Any document, other than the contract itself, mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.
- 5.4 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.

6. Patent rights

6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from the use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.

7. Performance Security

- 7.1 Within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in the SCC.
- 7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.
- 1.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser, and shall be in one of the following forms:
 - a) a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or
 - b) A cashier's or certified cheque.
- 7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than 30 (thirty) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified in the SCC.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

- 8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.
- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Department or an organisation acting on behalf of the Department.
- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention of such is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the supplies to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the supplies or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such supplies or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- 8.6 Supplies and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract supplies may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analysed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected supplies shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier, who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with supplies which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal, the rejected supplies shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute supplies forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected supplies, purchase such supplies as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.
- 8.8 The provisions of clauses 8.4 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 23 of the GCC.

9. Packing

9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall

- take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.
- 9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in the SCC, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

- 10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified in the SCC.
- 10.2 Documents to be submitted by the supplier are specified in the SCC.

11. Insurance

11.1 The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured, in a freely convertible currency, against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified in the SCC.

12. Transportation

12.1 Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified in the SCC.

13. Incidental Services

- 13.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services (if any) specified in the SCC:
 - (a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly, and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
 - (b) furnishing of tools required for the assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
 - (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;
 - (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the Parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
 - (e) training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.
- 13.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the Parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other Parties by the supplier for similar services.

14. Spare parts

- 14.1 As specified in the SCC, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:
 - (a) such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and
 - (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
 - (i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and
 - (ii) following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

15. Warranty

15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall

have no defect arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications), or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.

- 15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for 12 (twelve) months after the goods, or any portion thereof, as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for 18 (eighteen) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in the SCC.
- 15.3 The purchaser shall notify the supplier promptly, in writing, of any claims arising under this warranty.
- 15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in the SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.
- 15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in the SCC, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.

16. Payment

- 16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified in the SCC.
- 16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfilment of any other obligations stipulated in the contract.
- 16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than 30 (thirty) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.
- 16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated in the SCC.

17. Prices

17.1 Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices tendered by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in the SCC or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.

18. Contract Amendments

18.1 No variation in or modification of the terms of the contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the Parties concerned.

19. Assignment

19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.

20. Subcontracts

20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contract if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

21. Delays in the supplier's performance

- 21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.
- 21.2 If at any time during the performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly

notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his or her discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the Parties by amendment of contract.

- 21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of supplies or services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.
- 21.4 The right is reserved to procure, outside of the contract, small quantities of supplies; or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, or the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.
- 21.5 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2 without the application of penalties.
- 21.6 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without cancelling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in
 - substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and, without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.

22. Penalties

22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services, using the current prime interest rate, calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.

23. Termination for default

- 23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:
 - (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
 - (b) if the supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
 - (c) if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.
- 23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.
- 23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.
- 23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than 14 (fourteen) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated 14 (fourteen) days the purchaser may regard the intended penalty as not objected against and may impose it on the supplier.

- 23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the Accounting Officer/Authority will, at the discretion of the Accounting Officer/Authority, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person is or was, in the opinion of the Accounting Officer/Authority, actively associated.
- 23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within 5 (five) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury with the following information:
 - (i) the name and address of the supplier and/or person restricted by the purchaser;
 - (ii) the date of commencement of the restriction;
 - (iii) the period of restriction; and
 - (iv) the reasons for the restriction.

These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

23.7 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, Act 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period of not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction, and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.

24. Anti-dumping and countervailing duties and rights

24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or anti-dumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidised import, the State is not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favourable difference shall, on demand, be paid forthwith by the contractor to the State, or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the contractor in regard to supplies or services which he or she delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him or her.

25. Force majeure

- 25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, damages, or termination for default if, and to the extent that, his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.
- 25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall notify the purchaser promptly, in writing, of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.

26. Termination for insolvency

26.1 The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

27. Settlement of Disputes

27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the Parties shall make every effort to resolve such dispute or difference amicably, by mutual consultation.

- 27.2 If, after 30 (thirty) days, the Parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.
- 27.3 Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.
- 27.4 Mediation proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.
- 27.5 Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein,
 - (a) the Parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and
 - (b) the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due to the supplier.

28. Limitation of Liability

- 28.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or wilful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6:
 - (a) the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and
 - (b) the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

29. Governing language

29.1 The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the Parties shall also be written in English.

30. Applicable Law

30.1 The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified in the SCC.

31. Notices

- 31.1 Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail, and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail, to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing; and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice.
- 31.2 The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.

32. Taxes and Duties

- 32.1 A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, licence fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.
- 32.2 A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, licence fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.
- 32.3 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid the Department must be in possession of a tax clearance certificate submitted by the bidder. This certificate must be an original issued by the South African Revenue Services.

33. National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme

33.1 The NIP Programme administered by the Department of Trade and Industry shall be applicable to all contracts that are subject to the NIP obligation.

34 Prohibition of Restrictive practices

- 34.1 In terms of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between or concerted practice by firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between Parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder(s) is/are or a contractor(s) was/were involved in collusive bidding (or bid rigging).
- 34.2 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser, has/have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998.
- 34.3 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s) has/have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and/or terminate the contract in whole or part, and/or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 (ten) years and/or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.

For:

C.8 ANNEXURES

Annexure A – Pro Forma Insurance Broker's Warranty

Broker Logo	Letterhead of supplier's Insurance Broker
Date	
CCT City Manager Civic Centre 12 Hertzog Boulevard Cape Town 8000	
Dear Sir	
TENDER NO.: 70G/2025/26	
TENDER DESCRIPTION: SUP TOWN	PLY OF VARIOUS FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT TO THE CITY OF CAPE
NAME OF SUPPLIER:	
contract have been issued and interests of the CCT with regard	onfirm and warrant that all the insurances required in terms of the abovementioned d/or in the case of blanket/umbrella policies, have been endorsed to reflect the d to the abovementioned contract, and that all the insurances and endorsements, the requirements of the contract.
I furthermore confirm that all pr	emiums in the above regard have been paid.
Yours faithfully	
Signed:	_

_____ (Supplier's Insurance Broker)

Annexure B – Monthly Project Labour Report

ANNEX 1

CITY OF CAPE TOWN MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT



Instructions for completing and submitting forms

General

- 1 The Monthly Project Labour Reports must be completed in full, using typed, proper case characters; alternatively, should a computer not be available, handwritten in black ink.
- 2 Incomplete / incorrect / illegible forms will not be accepted.
- 3 Any conditions relating to targeted labour stipulated in the Contract (in the case of contracted out services or works) shall apply to the completion and submission of these forms.
- 4 This document is available in Microsoft Excel format upon request from the City's EPWP office, tel 021 400 9406, email EPWPLR@capetown.gov.za.

Project Details

- 5 If a field is not applicable insert the letters: NA
- 6 Only the Project Number supplied by the Corporate EPWP Office must be inserted. The Project Number can be obtained from the Coordinator or Project Manager or from the e-mail address in point 4 above.
- 7 On completion of the contract or works project the anticipated end date must be updated to reflect the actual end date.

Beneficiary Details and Work Information

8 Care must be taken to ensure that beneficiary details correspond accurately with the beneficiary's ID document.

- 9 A new beneficiary is one in respect of which a new employment contract is signed in the current month. A certied ID copy must accompany this labour report on submission.
- 10 Was the beneficiary sourced from the City's job seeker database?
- 11 The contract end date as stated in the beneficiary's employment contract.
- 12 Where a beneficiary has not worked in a particular month, the beneficiary's name shall not be reflected on this form at all for the month in question.
- 13 Training will be recorded separately from normal working days and together shall not exceed the maximum of 23 days per month
- 14 Workers earning more than the maximum daily rate (currently R450 excluding any benefits) shall not be reflected on this form at all.

Submission of Forms

- 15 Signed hardcopy forms must be scanned and submitted to the City's project manager in electronic (.pdf) format, together with the completed form in Microsoft Excel format.
- 16 Scanned copies of all applicable supporting documentation must be submitted along with each monthly project labour report. Copies of employment contracts and ID documents are only required in respect of new beneficiaries.
- 17 If a computer is not available hardcopy forms and supporting documentation will be accepted.

PROJECT DETAILS

Numbers in cells below e.g (6) refer to the relevant instruction above for completing and submitting forms

Numbers	ili cella bele	/W 6.9 (0) 10	sici to the i	CICVAIII III3	araction and	AC IOI COIII	picting and	a submitting	TOTTIO											 	 	
CONTRAC	CT OR WO	RKS							EPW	VP SUPPLI	ED											
PROJECT	NAME:	(6)							PRO	JECT NUM	IBER: (6)											
DIRECTO	RATE:								DEP	ARTMENT:	:											
CONTRAC	CTOR OR								CON	NTRACTOR	OR VEND	OR										
VENDOR	NAME:								E-M/	AIL ADDRE	SS:											
CONTRAC	CTOR OR V	/ENDOR							CON	NTRACTOR	OR VEND	OR C	ELL									
CONTACT	T PERSON:	:							TEL.	. NUMBER:		W	ORK					\Box	\Box		\Box	
PROJECT	LABOUR	REPORT C	URRENT I	MONTH (ma	ark with "X")						•	•									
JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	YEAR										
ACTUAL S	START DAT	TE (yyyy/mr	m/dd)								ANTICIPA	TED / ACT	UAL E	ND E	DATE	(уууу	/mm/d	id)		(7)		
TOTAL PR	ROJECT EX	KPENDITU	RE / VALUE	E OF WOR	K DONE TO	D-DATE (IN	ICLUDING	ALL COST	S, BUT EX	CLUDING '	VAT)											
R								T		Т					Ī							

MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT



BENEFICIARY DETAILS AND WORK INFORMATION

CONTRACT OR WORKS						Year	Month]		Sheet		1
	PROJECT NUMBER:]	1	of		
	(8)	(8)	(8)	(9)			(10)		(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
No.	First name	Surname	ID number	New Beneficiary (Y/N)	Gender (M/F)	Disabled (Y/N)	Job seeker database (Y/N)	Contract start date (DDMMYY)	Contract end date (DDMMYY)	No. days worked this month (excl. training)	Training days	Rate of pay per day (R – c)
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
				•	•			•	•	0	C) R -
	Declared by Contractor or					Signature						
Vendor to be true and correct:		Date				oignature						
Rec	ceived by Employer's Agent /	Name				Signatura						
	Representative:	Date				Signature						

Annexure C - Pro Forma Performance Security/ Guarantee - DISREGARD

GUARANTEE PERFORMANCE SECURITY

GUARANTOR DETAILS AND DEFINITIONS

"Guarantor" means:
Physical address of Guarantor:
"Supplier" means:
"Contract Sum" means: The accepted tender amount (INCLUSIVE OF VAT) of R
Amount in words:
"Guaranteed Sum" means: The maximum amount of R
Amount in words:

"Contract" means: The agreement made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance for tender no ...and such amendments or additions to the contract as may be agreed in writing between the Parties.

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

- 1. The Guarantor's liability shall be limited to the amount of the Guaranteed Sum.
- 2. The Guarantor's period of liability shall be from and including the date of issue of this Guarantee/Performance Security up to and including the termination of the Contract or the date of payment in full of the Guaranteed Sum, whichever occurs first.
- 3. The Guarantor hereby acknowledges that:
 - 3.1 any reference in this Guarantee/Performance to "Contract" is made for the purpose of convenience and shall not be construed as any intention whatsoever to create an accessory obligation or any intention whatsoever to create a suretyship:
 - 3.2 Its obligation under this Guarantee/Performance Security is restricted to the payment of money.
- 4. Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor hereby undertakes to pay the CCT the sum due and payable upon receipt of the documents identified in 4.1 to 4.2:
 - 4.1 A copy of a first written demand issued by the CCT to the Supplier stating that payment of a sum which is due and payable has not been made by the Supplier in terms of the Contract and failing such payment within seven (7) calendar days, the CCT intends to call upon the Guarantor to make payment in terms of 4.2;
 - 4.2 A first written demand issued by the CCT to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address with a copy to the Supplier stating that a period of seven (7) days has elapsed since the first written demand in terms of 4.1 and the sum has still not been paid.
- 5. Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor undertakes to pay to the CCT the Guaranteed Sum or the full outstanding balance upon receipt of a first written demand from the CCT to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address calling up this Guarantee / Performance Security, such demand stating that:
 - 5.1 The Contract has been terminated due to the Supplier's default and that this Guarantee/Performance Security is called up in terms of 5; or
 - 5.2 a provisional or final sequestration or liquidation court order has been granted against the

Supplier and that the Guarantee/Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; and

- 5.3 The aforesaid written demand is accompanied by a copy of the notice of termination and/or the provisional/final sequestration and/or the provisional liquidation court order.
- 6. It is recorded that the aggregate amount of payments required to be made by the Guarantor in terms of 4 and 5 shall not exceed the Guarantor's maximum liability in terms of 1.
- 7. Where the Guarantor has made payment in terms of 5, the CCT shall upon the termination date of the Contract, submit an expense account to the Guarantor showing how all monies received in terms of this Guarantee/Performance Security have been expended and shall refund to the Guarantor any resulting surplus. All monies refunded to the Guarantor in terms of this Guarantee/Performance Security shall bear interest at the prime overdraft rate of the CCT's bank compounded monthly and calculated from the date payment was made by the Guarantor to the CCT until the date of refund.
- 8. Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 4 or 5 shall be made within seven (7) calendar days upon receipt of the first written demand to the Guarantor.
- 9. The CCT shall have the absolute right to arrange its affairs with the Supplier in any manner which the CCT may deem fit and the Guarantor shall not have the right to claim his release from this Guarantee /Performance Security on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the Guarantor.
- 10. The Guarantor chooses the physical address as stated above for the service of all notices for all purposes in connection herewith.
- 11. This Guarantee/Performance Security is neither negotiable nor transferable and shall expire in terms of 2, where after no claims will be considered by the Guarantor. The original of this Guarantee / Performance Security shall be returned to the Guarantor after it has expired.
- 12. This Guarantee/Performance Security, with the required demand notices in terms of 4 or 5, shall be regarded as a liquid document for the purposes of obtaining a court order.
- 13. Where this Guarantee/Performance Security is issued in the Republic of South Africa the Guarantor hereby consents in terms of Section 45 of the Magistrate's Courts Act No 32 of 1944, as amended, to the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court of any district having jurisdiction in terms of Section 28 of the said Act, notwithstanding that the amount of the claim may exceed the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court.

Signed at
Date
Guarantor's signatory (1)
Capacity
Guarantor's signatory (2)
Capacity
Witness signatory (1)
Witness signatory (2)

Annexure D - Pro Forma Advance Payment Guarantee - DISREGARD

ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE

GUARANTOR DETAILS AND DEFINITIONS

"Guarantor" means:
Physical address of guarantor:
"Supplier" means:
"Contract Sum" means: The accepted tender amount (INCLUSIVE of VAT) of R
Amount in words:
"Contract" means: The agreement made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance and such amendments or additions to the Contract as may be agreed in writing between the Parties.
"Plant and materials" means: The Plant and materials in respect of which an advance payment prior to manufacture is required, which the CCT has agreed may be subject to advance payment, such Plant and materials being listed in the Schedule of Plant and materials.
"Schedule of Plant and materials" means: A list of Plant and materials which shows the value thereof to be included in the Guaranteed Advance Payment Sum.
"Guaranteed Advance Payment Sum" means: The maximum amount of R
Amount in words:

- 1. The Guarantor's liability shall be limited to the amount of the Guaranteed Advance Payment Sum.
- 2. The Guarantor's period of liability shall be from and including the date of issue of this Advance Payment Guarantee and up to and including the termination of the Contract or the date of payment in full of the Guaranteed Advance Payment Sum, whichever occurs first.
- 3. The Guarantor hereby acknowledges that:
- 3.1 any reference in this Advance Payment Guarantee to the Contract is made for the purpose of convenience and shall not be construed as any intention whatsoever to create an accessory obligation or any intention whatsoever to create a suretyship;
- 3.2 Its obligation under this Advance Payment Guarantee is restricted to the payment of money.
- 4. Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor hereby undertakes to pay the CCT the sum advanced to the Supplier upon receipt of the documents identified in 4.1 to 4.2:
- 4.1 A copy of a first written demand issued by the CCT to the Supplier stating that payment of a sum advanced by the CCT has not been repaid by the Supplier in terms of the Contract ("default") and failing such payment within seven (7) calendar days, the CCT intends to call upon the Guarantor to make payment in terms of 4.2;
- 4.2 A first written demand issued by the CCT to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address with a copy to the Supplier stating that a period of seven (7) calendar days has elapsed since the first written demand in terms of 4.1 and the sum advanced has still not been repaid by the Supplier.
- 5. Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor undertakes to pay to the CCT the Guaranteed Advance Payment Sum or the full outstanding balance not repaid upon receipt of a first written demand from the CCT to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address calling up this Advance Payment Guarantee, such demand stating that:

- 5.1 the Contract has been terminated due to the Supplier's default and that this Advance Payment Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; or
- 5.2 a provisional or final sequestration or liquidation court order has been granted against the Supplier and that the Advance Payment Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; and
- 5.3 The aforesaid written demand is accompanied by a copy of the notice of termination and/or the provisional/final sequestration and/or the provisional liquidation court order.
- 6. It is recorded that the aggregate amount of payments required to be made by the Guarantor in terms of 4 and 5 shall not exceed the Guarantor's maximum liability in terms of 1.
- 7. Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 4 or 5 shall be made within seven (7) calendar days upon receipt of the first written demand to the Guarantor.
- 9. The CCT shall have the absolute right to arrange its affairs with the Supplier in any manner which the CCT may deem fit and the Guarantor shall not have the right to claim his release from this Advance Payment Guarantee on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the Guarantor.
- 10. The Guarantor chooses the physical address as stated above for the service of all notices for all purposes in connection herewith.
- 11. This Advance Payment Guarantee is neither negotiable nor transferable and shall expire in terms of 2, where after no claims will be considered by the Guarantor. The original of this Guarantee shall be returned to the Guarantor after it has expired.
- 12. This Advance Payment Guarantee, with the required demand notices in terms of 4 or 5, shall be regarded as a liquid document for the purposes of obtaining a court order.
- 13. Where this Guarantee/Performance Security is issued in the Republic of South Africa the Guarantor hereby consents in terms of Section 45 of the Magistrate's Courts Act No 32 of 1944, as amended, to the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court of any district having jurisdiction in terms of Section 28 of the said Act, notwithstanding that the amount of the claim may exceed the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court.

Signed at
Date
Guarantor's signatory (1)
Capacity
Guarantor's signatory (2)
Capacity
Vitness signatory (1)
Vitness signatory (2)

Approved Financial Institution as at 28 February 2023:

1.1 National Banks
ABSA Bank Limited
Firstrand Bank Limited
Investec Bank Limited
Nedbank Limited
Standard Bank of South Africa Limited

1.2 International Banks (with branches in South Africa)
Barclays Bank PLC
Citibank NA
Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank
HSBC Bank PLC
JPMorgan Chase Bank
Societe Generale
Standard Chartered Bank

1.3 Insurance Companies American International Group Inc (AIG) Bryte Insurance Company Limited Coface SA Compass Insurance Company Limited Credit Guarantee Insurance Corporation of Africa Limited Guardrisk Insurance Company Limited Hollard Insurance Company Limited Infiniti Insurance Limited Lombard Insurance Company Limited Mutual and Federal Risk Financing Limited New National Assurance Company Limited PSG Konsult Ltd (previously Absa Insurance) Regent Insurance Company Limited Renasa Insurance Company Limited Santam Limited...]

Annexure F - Tender Returnable Documents

Schedule F.1: Contract Price Adjustment

F.1: Contract Price Adjustment and/or Rate of Exchange Variation

1. TENDER CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The Contract Price Adjustment (CPA) mechanism and/or provisions relating to Rate of Exchange (RoE) Variation, contained in this schedule is compulsory and binding on all Tenderers/Suppliers and this schedule (the parts relevant to the particular tender) must be completed by all Tenderers / Suppliers.
- 1.2 Tenderers/Suppliers are not permitted to amend, vary, alter or delete this schedule or any part thereof unless otherwise stated in this schedule.
- 1.3 Tenderers are not permitted to offer fixed and firm prices except as provided for in the Price Schedule.

2. CPA PROVISIONS SELECTION

- 2.1 The prices stipulated on the Price Schedule are subject to adjustment as set out below.
- 2.2 Tenderer to indicate the specific CPA and/or RoE provisions applicable to their bid by marking the relevant checkboxes below. Tenderers to note that the CPA and/or RoE provisions are not exclusive and multiple CPA Types can exist if the bid contains both local and foreign exchange based pricing. In such cases the CPA and/or ROE provision applies only to that particular portion of the tendered price.
- 2.3 The CPA and/or RoE provisions applicable to this tender and resulting contract are to be indicated below by checking the relevant boxes (with multiple selections only where indicated permissible):

	Indicate option	CPA Type	<u>Period</u>	Refer to Section
Α	N/A	FIRM PRICES as per Pricing Schedule	Annual	Pricing Schedule C.4 and Schedule F.1 (A)
		LOCAL (RSA) TENDER CONTENT:		
		EITHER		
В		SEIFSA Index based CPA	Monthly / Quarterly	Schedule F.1 (B)
		OR		
С		Pricelist / Quotation Based CPA	Ad-Hoc	Schedule F.1 (C)
		OR		
D		STATS SA CPI Index Based CPA	Annually	Schedule F.1 (D)
		OR/AND		
Е		Sectorial Determination 1:Contract Cleaning Sector	Annually	Schedule F.1 (E)
		OR		
Е		Sectorial Determination 6: Private Security Sector	Annually	Schedule F.1 (E)
		IMPORTED GOODS AND / OR COMPONENTS (I	F APPLICA	.BLE
F		ROE based CPA	Ad-Hoc	Schedule F.1 (F)

AND (IF REQUIRED), EITHER AND (IF REQUIRED), EITHER Pricelist / Quotation based CPA OR Ad-Hoc / Periodic Ad-Hoc / Periodic Schedule F.1 (G) Ad-Hoc / Periodic Schedule F.1 (H)

2.4 CPA and/or RoE provisions marked as **not applicable** is not relevant and will not apply to this tender and resulting contract.

3. CONTRACT CPA APPLICATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

- 3.1 Any claim for variation in the contract price (either CPA or RoE adjustments) must be submitted in writing:
 - By letter to: Director (INSERT Directorate Director/Contract Owner), City of Cape Town.

P O Box 655, Cape Town, 8000 or

ii. By email to: [INSERT Contract Manager's e-mail address]

at least 14 days prior to the month upon which the adjustment would become effective in the case of prices being set in advance, and as soon as relevant indices are available and no later than 60 days after the date of delivery of goods or the completion of the project (i.e. date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, if applicable) in the case of adjustments being claimed retrospectively for Goods or Services. The latter case is only applicable where specifically provided for in the CPA provisions.

- 3.2 When submitting a request for CPA and/or RoE adjustment the Supplier shall indicate the Rand Value claimed for each item listed on C.4 Price Schedule, clearly indicating the item number as per C.4 Price Schedule. Percentage increases will not be considered. A mere notification of a request for CPA without stating the new price claimed for each item shall, for the purpose of this clause, not be regarded as a valid request.
- 3.3 The CCT reserves the right to request the Supplier to submit auditor's certificates or such other documentary proof as it may require in order to verify a claim for CPA or RoE adjustments. Price adjustments will not be processed until such time as the Supplier submits such auditor's certificates or other documentary proof to the CCT. Should the Supplier fail to submit the auditor's certificates or other documentary proof to the CCT within 30 days from the written request, it shall be presumed that the Supplier has abandoned his request.
- 3.4 The CCT reserves the right to withhold payment of any claim for adjustment while only provisional figures are available and until such time as the final (revised) figures are issued by the relevant authority.
- 3.5 The CCT will confirm in writing once processing of the CPA or RoE adjustments have been completed including the effective date of the adjustments.
- 3.6 Where pricelist-based and other non-index based CPA requests are investigated and found to be not reasonable and market related, the CCT reserves the right to reject such requests. Where disputes arise with respect to such rejected requests the CCT reserves the right to procure the Goods from other available Suppliers until such time as the dispute is resolved.
- 3.7 Unless indicated otherwise in the relevant schedule below, all Purchase Orders issued on or after the effective date of the adjustment shall be issued at, and the Goods or Services supplied, invoiced and paid for at the adjusted prices. The relevant adjustment will not be applied to Purchase Orders issued prior to the effective date.

Or

Unless indicated otherwise in the relevant schedule below, the adjustment will apply to all Purchase Orders or Purchase Order lines where the delivery date is on or after the effective date of the adjustment.

F.1 (A) - FIRM PRICES

NOT APPLICABLE

F.1 (B) LOCAL SOUTH AFRICAN CONTENT - SEIFSA INDICES

NOT APPLICABLE

OR

- 1. Tenderers/Suppliers that <u>are manufacturers of the tendered goods</u> and that indicate CPA provision above based on SEIFSA Indices shall comply with the conditions specified below and shall complete Table F.1 (B).1: SEIFSA Base Material and Labour Prices in full.
- 2. Material, labour and / or road freight price variation shall be calculated based upon the SEIFSA base material, labour and / or road freight prices / indices and the price proportions indicated by the Tenderer/Supplier for the Goods tendered, as detailed in Table F.1 (B).1: SEIFSA Base Material and Labour Prices.
- 3. For items that are also subject to RoE and / or Overseas Pricelist / Quotation based CPA, the SEIFSA index based CPA shall apply only to the South African Content portion.
- 4. A minimum of 10% of the **South African Content portion of** the tender price shall be fixed and free of variation for the duration of the contract.
- 5. The contract price per item shall be adjusted **SELECT: monthly or quarterly** in advance of placement of orders, and the adjusted contract price shall be applicable for purchase orders placed during the following full calendar month.
- 6. Fluctuations in the prices of raw materials, labour and road freight will be acceptable for the item price in C.4 Price Schedule, CPA calculations.
- 7. The base month for CPA calculations shall be the calendar month prior to the month of the closing date for tenders, and SEIFSA indices published in this month shall be used.
- 8. Adjusted contract prices per item shall be calculated based upon the SEIFSA indices published in the calendar month of application for the amended item contract prices.
- Material and labour price variation shall be calculated based upon the SEIFSA base material and labour indices and the stipulated price proportions as detailed in Table F.1 (B).1.
- 10. The process to be followed by Tenderers/Suppliers for claims for CPA in terms of SEIFSA shall be as follows:
- a) The Tenderers/Suppliers shall approach the CCT in writing during the week following the third Friday of each month with an application for the adjustment of the contract prices in C.4 Price Schedule and the amended prices to be applicable to the contract during the following calendar month.
- b) The application shall be based upon the SEIFSA indices published during the calendar month of application (those published on the Monday following the third Friday of the month and detailing the latest available indices) and shall detail the proposed adjusted unit prices for the Items and include detailed calculations indicating how the adjusted unit prices per item have been established.
- c) Calculations of the CPA shall use the original tendered unit rates, the base indices, the indices published in the calendar month of application and the SEIFSA formula and shall contain no other factors or adjustments.
- d) The CCT will check and approve the proposed unit prices for the following month prior to the last day of the month of application. The CCT will notify the Tenderers/Suppliers in writing of approval of the proposed prices.
- e) All purchase orders for the contracted Items issued during a month shall be issued, invoiced and paid at the contract unit prices approved for that month and no further SEIFSA based contract price adjustment claims will be considered, irrespective of the actual month of delivery and whether or not deliveries were subject to any manufacturing or delivery delays.
- f) The required delivery dates for orders placed by the Employer for the contracted Items will be determined based upon the date of issue of the purchase order and the contract delivery period. Delays in the delivery of the Items for orders placed by the CCT shall not entitle the Tenderers /Suppliers to any amendment of the approved contract price adjustment applicable to that order.
- g) Failure by the Tenderers/Suppliers to submit claims for CPA within the timeframes detailed above will result in the unit rates for the items concerned being determined by the CCT in accordance with the

- published SEIFSA indices. The CCT however reserves the right in such a case not to amend the unit rates for the item if it is not to the CCT's advantage.
- h) The successful Tenderers/Suppliers shall immediately upon notification of commencement date of contract (or date of issue of first PO) submit written application for approval of adjustment to the contract prices in C.4 Price Schedule that shall be applicable during the first calendar month of the contract. This application will be assessed in accordance with the process laid out above in order to determine approved contract prices for the first calendar month of the contract.
- i) Failure to submit such application within two working weeks of commencement of contract shall result in the tendered unit prices in C.4 Price Schedule being applied for orders placed during the first calendar month of the contract.
- j) Application for CPA thereafter shall follow the process detailed above.

TABLE F.1 (B).1: SEIFSA BASE MATERIAL AND LABOUR PRICES

Where Tender prices are subject to adjustment the prices quoted shall be subject to price variation based upon the SEIFSA base prices or indices for materials and labour detailed below.

For the purposes of this tender the base month shall be INSERT BASE MONTH AND YEAR

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SEIFSA Table No:	Base Month Price / Index:
ALUMINIUM	99,7 EC GRADE ROD	R	
ALUMINIUM ALLOY	"SIMAG" REDRAW ROD	N	
COPPER ROD	7,90 mm	N	
PVC COMPOUND		N	
Other			
Other			
GALVANISED STEEL WIRE	0,90 mm dia.		
GALVANISED STEEL WIRE	1,25 mm dia.		
LABOUR			

TENDERER/SUPPLIER TO NOTE:

- a) This Schedule is only applicable if the Tenderer/Supplier is the Manufacturer of the Goods
- b) A Minimum of 10% of the tendered local South African price must remain fixed.

TABLE F.1 (B). (Cont'd): SEIFSA BASE MATERIAL AND LABOUR PRICES

	Material											
		The percent	The percentage contribution of the specific materials to the total price per item are as follows:-									
Item No.	Particulars of Item in C.4 Pricing Schedule	Aluminium	Aluminium Alloy	Copper Rod	PVC Compoun d	Other:	Other:	Galvanise d Steel Wire	Steel Wire Diameter	Proportion of Item Price Attributed to		
		Proportion of Item Price (%)		Proportion of Item Price (%)		Proportion of Item Price (%)	Proportion of Item Price (%)	Proportion of Item Price (%)	(mm)	Labour Cost (%)	(Min 10%) (%)	
1												
2												
3												
4												
5					_							

F.1 (C) LOCAL SOUTH AFRICAN CONTENT - SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER PRICE LIST/QUOTATIONS

NOT APPLICABLE

OR

- Tenderers /Suppliers that are <u>not the manufacturer or original supplier of the tendered goods</u> and whose tender prices are based on the price list/quotation of another company (manufacturer or other supplier) may apply Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation based CPA.
- 2. In such cases the Tenderer is required to submit with his tender a copy of the original Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation upon which his tender prices are based. Such pricelist / Quotation is required to be on the Letterhead of the Supplier / Manufacture, is to be dated, referenced and signed, and is to provide clear reference to the tender number and is required to clearly reference each item quoted to the respective Tender Item Number indicated in C.4 Price Schedule.
- 3. The tenderer shall further confirm the Manufacturer / supplier, Quotation date and reference number and applicable tender Items by completing Table F.1(C).1 below.

Table F.1(C).1: Price Schedule information for Manufacturers/Suppliers Price List(s)/Quotation

	Price List Inform	Price List Information									
Manufacturer/ Supplier Name	Price List/Quotation Date.	Price List/Quotation Reference Number	Pricelist applicable to Items as per C.4 Price Schedule								

- 4. During the contract period, the Tenderer (now Supplier) must submit the request for price adjustment based on increases in pricelists of manufacturers/suppliers prior to the effective date of the increase in the pricelist.
- 5. The effective date of any price adjustment granted will be the first day of the month following the month during which the fully substantiated application for contract price adjustment is submitted or, by agreement between the Tenderer/Supplier and the CCT, a subsequent date on which the price adjustment will become effective.
- 6. In instances where the Supplier's price adjustment claimed is less than entitled, the lesser price will be accepted.
- 7. Purchase orders placed prior to the effective date of any price increase shall be placed at the previously agreed price, not the claimed adjusted price.
- 8. Only the difference in source supplier / manufacturer pricelist (actual cost, not percentage) may be adjusted and under no circumstances may the Tenderer/Supplier increase their profit margin.
- 9. The Tenderer/Supplier shall, when submitting claims for contract price adjustment, submit all of the documentation indicated below a minimum of two weeks prior to the effective date of the contract price adjustment:
 - a) Copies of price lists upon which original tender prices were based (refer to clause 2, Table F.1(C).1 above) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
 - b) The new price list (from the same Supplier / Manufacturer as originally tendered) on the relevant manufacturer/suppliers letterhead (with pamphlets, brochures and e-mail communication) clearly

indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.

- c) Detailed calculations indicating how the "adjusted" price was calculated. The calculations must be submitted in Excel, together with a signed, "PDF" version of the Excel spreadsheet. The example below Table F.1(C).2, is what is required.
- d) A covering letter on the Supplier's letterhead requesting the CPA with the effective date of the claim.
- 10. The CCT will consider the request and either refer the request back for correction or additional information or approve the request.
- 11. The CCT will assess such pricelist based CPA claims against market pricing and indices and other input pricing indicators and will only approve such claims that are confirmed to be reasonable and market related with reference to the source pricing information provided with the tender and with the CPA application
- 12. Approval of the CPA request including confirmation of the effective date, will be communicated to the Supplier in writing together with a list of the approved adjusted rates. The effective date will be as per clause 3 above.
- 13. The successful Tenderer/Supplier shall immediately upon notification of the commencement date of contract submit written application for approval of any adjusted unit prices for the Goods that may have been notified by the Supplier / Manufacturer of the Goods, together with the required supporting documentation. This application will be assessed in accordance with the process laid out above in order to determine approved contract prices at the commencement of the contract.
- 14. Failure to submit such application within two working weeks of commencement of contract shall result in the tendered unit prices being applied for initial orders placed following commencement of the contract.
- 15. In the event of a Supplier changing their Supplier / Manufacturer during the tenure of the contract, no request for price variations will be considered unless the Supplier has obtained prior approval from the City for the change of Supplier / Manufacturer. Such approval shall include technical approval by the Engineer of the goods supplied by the replacement Supplier / Manufacturer. Technical approval by the Engineer shall be a prerequisite for any change of Supplier / Manufacturer.

Table F.1(C).2 – Pro Forma Table for Adjustments in price where the Supplier is not the Manufacturer)

C.4 Price	Original	Previo	New Contract				
Schedule Item No.	Tender Price	Manufacturer/ Supplier	Material no.	Price as per previous Manufacturer/ Supplier Price List (Excl. Vat) Price List Date: (B)	Supplier/ Manufacturer Price	Difference between the previous and new manufacturer Price list (C)-(B)	Price (Excl. VAT)
	(A)	Σσ	Σ				

^{*}When submitting the first request for price adjustment, use the tender price as per C.4 Price Schedule.

NOT APPLICABLE

OR

- 1. Applicable where the Tenderer/Suppliers has indicated their tendered prices are subject to adjustment based on changes in the Statistics South Africa (STATS SA) Consumer Price Indices.
- 2. A minimum of 10% of the tender price as per C.4 Pricing Schedule shall be fixed and free of variation for the duration of the contract.
- 3. A total of 90% of the tender price as per C.4 Pricing Schedule shall be adjusted annually in accordance with clause 5 below.
- 4. The Contract Price(s) shall remain FIRM for the first 12 calendar months from date of Commencement Date of Contract and Suppliers are not permitted to requests CPA during this period.
- 5. The Contract Price(s) will thereafter be subject to adjustment annually based on the average percentage of change over 12 months as published by STATS SA: Consumer Price Index (P0141–Table B2 CPI headline vear-on-vear rates) as follows:
- 5.1 CPA applicable from the start of the 13th month to the end of the 24th month calculated as follows:
 - a) The base month for the price adjustment being three (3) calendar months prior to Commencement Date of Contract; and
 - b) The end month shall be three (3) calendar months prior to the 12th month.
- 5.2 CPA applicable from the start of the 25th month to end of the 36th month calculated as follows:
 - a) The base month for the price adjustment shall be three (3) calendar months prior to the 13th month; and
 - b) The end month shall be three (3) calendar months prior to 24th month.
- 5.3 The average CPI percentage will be calculated using the base month to the end month (both included) divided by the number of months. (12 months totalled/12 to achieve the average CPI)
 - 6. 6 Subject to prior approval by the CCT delegated authority, in the event of any extension of the contract period, the CPA applicable beyond month 36th of the contract will follow the same principle in determining the base month (i.e. 3 calendar months prior to 25th month) and end date (3 calendar months prior to 36th month) as outlined above.

NOT APPLICABLE

OR

- 1. Applicable where the Tenderer/Suppliers has indicated their tendered prices are subject to adjustment based on changes in the Sectorial Determination for **INSERT** Sector
- The labour variation shall be based on the annual increase from the Department of Labour INSERT Determination
- 3. The contract price per item which is subject to the Sectorial determination, shall be adjusted **annually**, and the adjusted contract price shall be applicable for purchase orders issue during the following full calendar month.
- 4. The base month for CPA calculations shall be the calendar month of the closing date for tenders, and the Sectorial Determination valid at closing date of tender shall be used.
- 5. Adjusted month for CPA calculations of the contract prices per item in C.4 Price Schedule shall be calculated based upon the annual Sectorial Determination published by the Department of Labour.

RATE OF EXCHANGE PRICE VARIATIONS

- 1. Subject to the above, when tendered prices of certain items in C.4 Price Schedule are subject to adjustment for changes in the cost of goods and/or components imported from outside of South Africa, the Tenderer must (as part of the bid submission) provide a list of such items and other information as required in Table F.1 (F).2 below and include it in the bid submission.
- 2. Only tenderers who are the direct importer of the goods may claim rate of exchange price variations.

Table F.1 (F).1: Information required for prices subject to Rate of Exchange adjustments

Table III (I)III III CIII alla CII I ca più ce cabject te ita	
Exchange Rate on which tender is based:	1: Rand
Exchange Rate on which tender is based: (if more than one currency)	1 : Rand
Exchange Rate on which tender is based: (if more than one currency)	1 : Rand
Currency)	1. Italia
Name of Bank	
Date of quoted rate of exchange	
Documentation relevant to calculation of adjustments based on Rat (Mark with "x")	e of Exchange
Bill of Lading	
Waybill	
Customs invoice	
Other:	

C.4 Price Schedule Detail						Customs Duty Surcharge		Rand Value for South African Content (FOR)	Total Tender Price in Rand of (C) + (D) + (E) + (F)		
C.4 Price Schedul e Item No.	Descriptio n of Resources	Value in Foreign Currency denominati on	Rate of Exchan ge as at Base Date*	Value in Rand for Foreign currenc y content (A) x (B)	%	Rand (D)	%	Ran d	Custo ms Duty Tariff Refere nce	Value in Rand for South African Content	included in Price Schedule C.4 (G)

^{*} Base Date: 7 (seven) calendar days before tender closing.

- 3. Any items/resources not inserted in Table F.1 (F).2 above, are deemed to be manufactured / supplied in South Africa and is not subject to adjustment in terms of variation in rate of exchange.
- 4. The price adjustment for variations in the cost of plant and materials imported from outside of South Africa shall be based on the information contained on the schedule titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources" (Table F.1 (F).2). The Rand value of goods and components comprising entirely or partly imported content that is inserted on the Table F.1(F).2 titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources" (column (G)) shall be the rate tendered in the Pricing Schedule C.4, and shall be the value in foreign currency (column (A)) converted to South African Rand (column (C)) by using the closing spot selling rate on the Base Date (seven calendar days before tender closing date) rounded to the second decimal place (column (B)), to which shall be added any Customs Surcharge and Customs Duty applicable at that date (columns (D) and (E)) and any South African manufactured or added content (column (F)). Any mark-up by the Tenderer or other costs not detailed above shall be entirely contained within the South African Content (Column (F)).
- 5. Column A of Table F.1 (F).2 shall detail the actual quotation for the imported Goods or components, and shall be substantiated by the original source quotation for such Goods or components. (Source quotation from foreign supplier/manufacturer, see Schedule F.1 (G), Table F.1 (G).1 below). No Supplier mark-up on the foreign currency value of such imported Goods or components is permissible. All Supplier mark-up shall be included in the South African content, Column F of Table F.1 (F).2 above.
- 6. Based on the evidence provided in Clause 5 above, the value in Rand inserted in column (C) on the schedule titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources" shall be recalculated using the forward cover rate obtained, and any increase or decrease in the Rand value defined in this clause shall be adjusted accordingly, subject to Clause 7 below.
- 7. The adjustments shall be calculated upon the value in foreign currency in the Supplier's forward cover contract, provided that, should this value exceed the value in foreign currency inserted in column (A) of on the schedule titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources", then the value in column (A) shall be used (or any adjusted value approved in accordance with Schedule F.1 (G) below).
- 8. Any increase or decrease in the Rand value between the amounts of Customs Surcharge and Customs Duty inserted in on the schedule titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources" and those amounts actually paid to the Customs and Excise Authorities, which are due to changes in the percentage rates applicable or to the foreign exchange rate used by the authorities, shall be

adjusted accordingly.

- 9. The Tenderer shall state the Customs Duty Tariff Reference applicable to each item and the Supplier shall advise the CCT's Agent of any changes which occur.
- 10. Suppliers shall take out Forward Cover covering the foreign exchange component of the cost of any imported portion of the Goods ordered on each purchase order issued by the Employer.
- 11. The process to be followed by Suppliers for claims for Rate of Exchange Variations shall be as follows:
 - a) The Supplier shall within seven working days from the date of receipt of the purchase order arrange for cover or recovering forward by way of a contract with a bank which is an authorised foreign exchange dealer, the foreign exchange component of the cost of any imported goods and components inserted by the Tenderer on the scheduled titled "Price Basis for Imported Resources" (Table F.1 (F).2), and submit such Forward Cover quotation to the City for approval.
 - b) Upon receipt of the quotation for Forward Cover from the bank, the Supplier must forward the quote ideally, within 15 minutes of receiving it from their banker to the CCT: CPA.Request@capetown.gov.za and Contract Manager: [insert e-mail address]. This is to ensure that the time difference from generation of the quotation for Forward Cover to finalising the Forward Cover with the Bank, is kept to a minimum due to the change in the exchange rate throughout the day.
 - c) The Contract Manager will forward the quotation to the CCT Treasury Department immediately for their consideration and approval. The cut-off time for receipt of quotations for Forward Cover will be 14h00. It must be noted that if this deadline will not be achieved, it is recommended that the quotation process be undertaken on the following day which should fall within the 7 days of receipt of the purchase order.
 - d) Only once the Forward Cover quotation rate has been approved by CCT Treasury Department, may the Supplier finalise the Forward Cover contract with their bank at the rate approved by the CCT Treasury Department for that Purchase Order and forward a copy of the contract to the CCT via email: CPA.Request@capetown.gov.za and Contract Manager: [insert e-mail address].
 - e) The Forward Cover quotation envisaged above shall have the CCT purchase order number and a Forward Cover Contract (FCC) Value Date that is directly based upon the required delivery date for the imported Goods or components necessary in order to meet the Contract Delivery Period. Future FCC Value Dates beyond the Contract Delivery Period shall not be acceptable.
- 12. On delivery of the goods to the City the Supplier shall submit the following documentation to the CCT via email: CPA.Request@capetown.gov.za and Contract Manager: [insert e-mail address]. :
 - a) The Bill of Lading/Waybill/Customs Invoice (clearly indicating the items as identified on the purchase order).
 - b) Calculations detailing the difference in the rate of exchange at the time of entry and the date of tender. These shall be submitted on a covering letter.
 - c) The invoice / credit note for the Rate of Exchange adjustment applicable to the specific order.
- 13. In exceptional circumstances, and subject to the Employer's explicit approval, Rate of Exchange variations on Goods or components that are imported in bulk in advance in fulfilment of the contract requirements or to create buffer stocks, but not specifically in response to specific purchase orders placed by the Employer in accordance with the contract, shall be based upon whichever of the following two methodologies is more advantageous to the Employer:
- a) Methodology 1: A spot quotation for the Forward Cover Contract rate for the imported portion of the Goods, based upon the FCC Value Date for the particular purchase order(s), as outlined in clause 11 above.

- b) Methodology 2: The actual Rate of Exchange cost variations incurred in fulfilment of the purchase order(s), fully substantiated by detailed Bills of Lading and Customs Invoice applicable to the particular Goods delivered. The applicable Rate of Exchange shall be the rate as defined on the Customs Invoice for the imported Goods.
- c) Determination of the more advantageous methodology shall be conducted and approved following delivery of the imported Goods or components to the Supplier but prior to delivery of the Goods to the Employer.
 - 14. Approval of the process detailed in Clause 13 and sub-clauses above shall be on an order by order basis and application shall be submitted, with required supporting documents, immediately on receipt of the relevant purchase order(s).

MANUFACTURER/SUPPLIER PRICE/QUOTATION LIST

1. Manufacturer's / Supplier's Pricelist / Quotation Based CPA – Imported Goods or Components:

- 1.1 Tenderers with imported Goods or Components may claim contract price adjustment based on the overseas SUPPLIER'S / MANUFACTURER'S PRICE LISTS/ QUOTATION from the supplier or manufacturer of the tendered items.
- 1.2 In such cases the Tenderer is required to submit with his tender a copy of the original overseas Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation upon which his tender prices are based. Such pricelist / Quotation is required to be on the Letterhead of the Supplier / Manufacture, is to be dated, referenced and signed, and is to provide clear reference to the tender number or unambiguously indicate the relevant component.
- 1.3 The Tenderer is required to clearly reference each item quoted to the respective Tender Item Number indicated in C.4 Price Schedule by completing Table F.1 (G).1 below.

Table F.1 (G).1: Price Schedule information for Imported Goods or Components - Manufacturers/Suppliers Price List(s)/Quotation

	Price List Inform	ation	
Manufacturer/ Supplier Name	Price List/Quotation Date.	Price List/Quotation Reference Number	Pricelist applicable to Items as per C.4 Price Schedule

- 1.4 During the contract period, the Tenderer (now Supplier) must submit the request for price adjustment based on increases in pricelists of manufacturers/suppliers prior to the effective date of the increase in the pricelist.
- 1.5 The effective date of any price adjustment granted will be the first day of the month following the month during which the fully substantiated application for contract price adjustment is submitted or, by agreement between the Tenderer/Supplier and the CCT, a subsequent date on which the price adjustment will become effective.
- 1.6 In instances where the Supplier's price adjustment claimed is less than entitled, the lesser price will be accepted.
- 1.7 Only the difference in source supplier / manufacturer pricelist (actual cost, not percentage) may be adjusted and under no circumstances may the Tenderer/Supplier increase their profit margin.
- 1.8 The Tenderer/Supplier shall, when submitting claims for contract price adjustment, submit all of the documentation indicated below a minimum of two weeks prior to the effective date of the contract price adjustment:
 - a) Copies of price lists upon which original tender prices were based (refer to Clause 1.2, Table F.1 (G).1 above) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
 - b) The new price list (*from the same Supplier / Manufacturer as originally tendered*) on the relevant manufacturer/suppliers letterhead (with pamphlets, brochures and e-mail communication) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
 - c) Submit detailed calculations indicating how the "new" price is calculated. The calculations must be

submitted in Excel, together with a signed, "PDF" version of the Excel spreadsheet. The example below – Table F.1(G).2, is what is required.

- d) A covering letter on the Supplier's letterhead requesting the CPA with the effective date of the claim.
- 1.9 The CCT will consider the request and either refer the request back for correction or additional information or approve the request.
- 1.10 The CCT will assess such pricelist based CPA claims and will only approve such claims that are confirmed to be reasonable and market related with reference to the source pricing information provided with the tender and with the CPA application
- 1.11 Approval of the CPA request including confirmation of the effective date, will be communicated to the Supplier in writing. The effective date will be as per clause 1.3 above.
- 1.12 The successful Tenderer/Supplier shall immediately upon notification of the commencement date of contract submit written application for approval of any adjusted unit prices for the Goods that may have been notified by the Supplier / Manufacturer of the Goods, together with the required supporting documentation. This application will be assessed in accordance with the process laid out above in order to determine approved contract prices at the commencement of the contract.
- 1.13 Failure to submit such application within two working weeks of commencement of contract shall result in the tendered unit prices being applied for initial orders placed following commencement of the contract.
- 1.14 In the event of a Supplier changing their Supplier / Manufacturer during the tenure of the contract, no request for price variations will be considered unless the Supplier has obtained prior approval from the City for the change of Supplier / Manufacturer. Such approval shall include technical approval by the Engineer of the goods supplied by the replacement Supplier / Manufacturer. Technical approval by the Engineer shall be a prerequisite for any change of Supplier / Manufacturer.

Table F.1(G).2 – Pro Forma Table for Adjustments in price for Imported Goods or Components - Manufacturers/Suppliers Price List(s)/Quotation

C.4 Price Original	Previous and New Price List Information						
Schedule Item No.	Tender Price	Manufacturer/ Supplier	Material no.	Price as per previous Manufacturer/ Supplier Price List (Excl. Vat) Price List Date: (B)	Supplier/ Manufacturer Price	Difference between the previous and new manufacturer Price list (C)-(B)	Contract Price (Excl. VAT)
		≥ S	Σ				(A)+(D)

OR

- 2. Supplier Price List Variations for Suppliers Supplying Goods Imported by Another Party
- 2.1 The Tenderers (now Supplier) that are not the director importer of the manufactured goods/components, and intend to purchase the goods from another supplier who in turn is importing the goods, may apply for Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation based CPA imported by a another Party.
- 2.2 In such cases the Tenderer is required to submit with his tender a copy of the original Supplier / Manufacturer Pricelist / Quotation upon which his tender prices are based. Such pricelist / Quotation is required to be on

the Letterhead of the Supplier / Manufacture, is to be dated, referenced and signed, and is to provide clear reference to the tender number, exchange rate on which the quote is based and is required to clearly reference each item quoted to the respective Tender Item Number indicated in C.4 Price Schedule.

2.3 The tenderer shall further confirm the Manufacturer / supplier, Quotation date, exchange rate at date of quote and reference number and applicable tender Items by completing Table F.1(G).3 below.

Table F.1 (G).3: Price Schedule information for Imported Goods or Components, imported by Another Party Manufacturers/Suppliers Price List(s)/Quotation

	Price List Informa	tion		
Manufacturer/ Supplier Name	Price List/Quotation Date.	Price List/Quotation Reference Number	Exchange Rate on which quote is based	Pricelist applicable to Items as per C.4 Price Schedule
			1: Rand	

- 2.4 During the contract period, the Tenderer (now Supplier) must submit the request for price adjustment based on increases in pricelists of manufacturers/suppliers within seven calendar days of the date of the purchase order date.
- 2.5 The price adjustment claim will be fully substantiated and the approval will be limited to the relevant Purchase Order.
- 2.6 In instances where the Supplier's price adjustment claimed is less than entitled, the lesser price will be accepted.
- 2.7 Only the difference in source supplier / manufacturer pricelist (actual cost, not percentage) may be adjusted and under no circumstances may the Tenderer/Supplier increase their profit margin.
- 2.8 The Tenderer/Supplier shall, when submitting claims for contract price adjustment, submit all of the documentation indicated below a minimum of seven (7) days from date of purchase order:
 - a) Copies of price lists upon which original tender prices were based (refer to Clause 2.2, Table 2 above) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
 - b) The new price list (*from the same Supplier / Manufacturer as originally tendered*) on the relevant manufacturer/suppliers letterhead (with pamphlets, brochures and e-mail communication) clearly indicating the item(s) according to C.4 Price Schedule.
 - c) Submit detailed calculations indicating how the "new" price is calculated.
 - d) A covering letter on the Supplier's letterhead requesting the CPA with the effective date of the claim.
- 2.9 The CCT will consider the request and either refer the request back for correction or additional information or approve the request.
- 2.10 The CCT will assess such pricelist based CPA claims and will only approve such claims that are confirmed to be reasonable and market related with reference to the source pricing information provided with the tender and with the CPA application

F.1. (H) GOODS AND/OR COMPONENTS IMPORTED FROM OUTSIDE OF SOUTH AFRICA - BASED ON FOREIGN INDICES

- 1. Adjustment for variation in labour and material Costs based on Indices in the country of manufacture.
- 1.1 If the prices for imported Goods and/or components are not fixed, the Supplier shall in their Tender specify the formula for calculating Contract Price Adjustments normally used in the country of manufacture and the indices and relative proportions of labour and material on which his Tender prices are based. The imported goods and or components shall be adjusted annually in accordance with clause 18.2 below.
- 1.2 The FOB adjustment in this CPA must be read with the values stipulated in the F.1 (F) (Column A) Schedule for Rate of Exchange.
- 2. Formula(e) for FOB price adjustment on goods and/or components ex-import:

Cost of goods and or components manufactured outside of South Africa and any foreign installation labour (FOB values in Table 2 titled "**Price Basis for Imported Resources**" (column (A))) will be fixed and firm except for variations in the rate of exchange and statutory obligations unless the following information is provided:

P = Po(0,1 + 0,9N/No) Where P = Adjusted Price Po = Original Price 10% - Fixed And:

No	Foreign Published Index (similar to SEIFSA CPI/PPI) in country of Origin:
N	DETAIL:

- 3. The FOB values in Table 2 titled "**Price Basis for Imported Resources**" (column (A)), shall remain fixed and firm for the first 12 calendar months from date of Commencement Date of Contract and Suppliers are not permitted to requests CPA during this period.
- 4. The FOB values will thereafter be subject to adjustment annually based on the average percentage of 12 months as published in the Foreign Published Index as follows:
- 4.1 From the start of the 13th month to the end of the 24th month calculated as follows:
 - a) The base month for the price adjustment being three (3) calendar months prior to Commencement Date of Contract; and
 - b) The end month shall be three (3) calendar months prior to the 12th month.
- 4.2 From the start of the 25th month to end of the 36th month calculated as follows:
 - a) The base month for the price adjustment shall be three (3) calendar months prior to the 13th month; and
 - b) The end month shall be three (3) calendar months prior to 24th month.
- 5. The average percentage increase in the published index will be calculated using the base month to the end month (both included) divided by the number of months. (12 months totalled/12 to achieve the average for the Foreign Published Index)

Schedule F.2: Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums

This schedule is to be completed if the tender is submitted by a partnership/joint venture/ consortium.

partnership/joint venture/ consortium; 2.2 agree that the CCT shall make all payments in terms of this Contract into the following bar account of the Lead Partner: Account Holder:	1.	We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer as a partnership/ joint venture/ consortium a hereby authorize Mr/Ms, of the authorised entity acting in the capacity of Lead Partner, to sign all documents in connection with the tender offer ar contract resulting from it on the partnership/joint venture/ consortium's behalf.				
partnership/joint venture/ consortium; 2.2 agree that the CCT shall make all payments in terms of this Contract into the following bar account of the Lead Partner: Account Holder: Financial Institution: Branch Code: Account No.: 2.3 agree that in the event that there is a change in the partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and/s should a dispute arise between the partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners, that the CC shall continue to make any/all payments due and payable in terms of the Contract into the aforesaid bank account until such time as the CCT is presented with a Court Order or an origin agreement (signed by each and every partner of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium notifying the CCT of the details of the new bank account into which it is required to make paymer agree that they shall be jointly and severally liable to the CCT for the due and proper fulfilment to the successful tenderer/supplier of its obligations in terms of the Contract as well as any damage suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier. The partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners hereby renounce the benefits of excussion are	2.	By sig	ning this schedule the partners to the partnership/joint venture/ consortium:			
 agree that the CCT shall make all payments in terms of this Contract into the following bar account of the Lead Partner: Account Holder: Financial Institution: Branch Code: Account No.: 2.3 agree that in the event that there is a change in the partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and/s should a dispute arise between the partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners, that the CC shall continue to make any/all payments due and payable in terms of the Contract into the aforesaid bank account until such time as the CCT is presented with a Court Order or an origin agreement (signed by each and every partner of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium notifying the CCT of the details of the new bank account into which it is required to make paymer agree that they shall be jointly and severally liable to the CCT for the due and proper fulfilment to the successful tenderer/supplier of its obligations in terms of the Contract as well as any damage suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier. The partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners hereby renounce the benefits of excussion are 		2.1	warrant that the tender submitted is in accordance with the main business and objectives of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium:			
Branch Code: Account No.: 2.3 agree that in the event that there is a change in the partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and/s should a dispute arise between the partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners, that the CC shall continue to make any/all payments due and payable in terms of the Contract into the aforesaid bank account until such time as the CCT is presented with a Court Order or an origin agreement (signed by each and every partner of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium notifying the CCT of the details of the new bank account into which it is required to make paymer 2.4 agree that they shall be jointly and severally liable to the CCT for the due and proper fulfilment to the successful tenderer/supplier of its obligations in terms of the Contract as well as any damage suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier. The partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners hereby renounce the benefits of excussion and the contract as well as any damage suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier. The partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners hereby renounce the benefits of excussion and the contract as well as any damage suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier.		2.2	agree that the CCT shall make all payments in terms of this Contract into the following bank account of the Lead Partner:			
2.3 agree that in the event that there is a change in the partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and/one should a dispute arise between the partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners, that the CC shall continue to make any/all payments due and payable in terms of the Contract into the aforesaid bank account until such time as the CCT is presented with a Court Order or an origin agreement (signed by each and every partner of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium notifying the CCT of the details of the new bank account into which it is required to make paymer agree that they shall be jointly and severally liable to the CCT for the due and proper fulfilment to the successful tenderer/supplier of its obligations in terms of the Contract as well as any damage suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier. The partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners hereby renounce the benefits of excussion and the contract as well as any damage suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier. The partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners hereby renounce the benefits of excussion and the contract as well as any damage suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier.			Financial institution:			
should a dispute arise between the partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners, that the CC shall continue to make any/all payments due and payable in terms of the Contract into the aforesaid bank account until such time as the CCT is presented with a Court Order or an origin agreement (signed by each and every partner of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium notifying the CCT of the details of the new bank account into which it is required to make paymer agree that they shall be jointly and severally liable to the CCT for the due and proper fulfilment to the successful tenderer/supplier of its obligations in terms of the Contract as well as any damage suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier. The partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners hereby renounce the benefits of excussion and the contract as well as any damage suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier.						
2.4 agree that they shall be jointly and severally liable to the CCT for the due and proper fulfilment to the successful tenderer/supplier of its obligations in terms of the Contract as well as any damage suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier. The partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners hereby renounce the benefits of excussion are		2.3	agree that in the event that there is a change in the partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and/or should a dispute arise between the partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners, that the CCT shall continue to make any/all payments due and payable in terms of the Contract into the aforesaid bank account until such time as the CCT is presented with a Court Order or an original agreement (signed by each and every partner of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium) notifying the CCT of the details of the new bank account into which it is required to make payment.			
		2.4	agree that they shall be jointly and severally liable to the CCT for the due and proper fulfilment by the successful tenderer/supplier of its obligations in terms of the Contract as well as any damages suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier. The partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners hereby renounce the benefits of excussion and			

SIGNED BY THE PAR	RTNERS OF THE PARTNERSHIP/ JOI	NT VENTURE/ CONSORTIUM
NAME OF FIRM	ADDRESS	DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
Lead partner		3 :
		Signature
		Name
		Designation
		Signature
		Name
		Designation
		Signature
		Name
		Designation
		Signature
		Name
		Designation

Note: A copy of the Joint Venture Agreement shall be appended to List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer Schedule.

Schedule F.3: Declaration for Procurement above R10 million

If the value of the transaction is expected to exceed R10 million (VAT included) the tenderer shall complete the following questionnaire, attach the necessary documents and sign this schedule:

	Are you by law require	o to propare armaar imark	cial statements for a	idaning: (1 10000 mant with 171)
	YES		NO	
	(i) For the past th (ii) Since the date By attaching such aud Schedule.	of establishment of the te dited financial statements	nderer (if establishe to List of Other D	d during the past three years) Occuments Attached by Tender
2.				I services towards the CCT or oth an 30 (thirty) days? (Please ma
	ÝES		NO	
	services towar	ds any municipality for merdue for more than 30 (thi	ore than three (3)	isputed commitments for municip (three) months in respect of whi
3.	Has any contract been mark with X)	awarded to you by an org	an of state during th	ne past five (5) years? (Please
	YES		NO	
	Organ of State	by Tenderer schedule in Contract Description	Contract	the particulars to List of Oth the table below: Non-compliance/dispute (if any)
			Contract	the table below: Non-compliance/dispute
4.	Organ of State Will any portion of the	Contract Description goods or services be sou	Contract Period rced from outside the	the table below: Non-compliance/dispute (if any) ne Republic, and if so, what porti
4.	Organ of State Will any portion of the and whether any portic (Please mark with X)	Gontract Description goods or services be sou on of payment from the C	Contract Period rced from outside the CT is expected to	the table below: Non-compliance/dispute (if any) ne Republic, and if so, what porti
4.	Will any portion of the and whether any portic (Please mark with X) YES	Gontract Description goods or services be sou on of payment from the C	Contract Period rced from outside the CT is expected to	the table below: Non-compliance/dispute
e te	Will any portion of the and whether any portic (Please mark with X) YES If YES, furnish particular and acknowledges that against the tenderer, the	goods or services be sou on of payment from the Cars below that the information set of failure to properly and truetender being disqualified,	rced from outside the CT is expected to NO ut in this schedule thould complete this and/or (in the event	the table below: Non-compliance/dispute (if any) ne Republic, and if so, what port

Schedule F.4: Preference Points Claim Form In Terms Of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
 - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 90/10 preference point system.

- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price; and
 - (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
SPECIFIC GOALS	20
Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.
- 1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

2. **DEFINITIONS**

The following definitions shall apply to this schedule:

- (a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "The Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

THE 80/20 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20

Or

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

4. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20

Or

Where:

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

5. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 5.2 In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—
 - (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
 - (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system.

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

	To be Completed by the Organ of State	To be Completed by the Tenderer
The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Number of points Allocated (80/20 system)	Number of points claimed (80/20 system)
Gender	5	
Race	5	
Disability	3	
Promotion of Micro and Small Enterprises	7	

DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

TENDER	NO: 70G/2025/26
5.3	Name of company/firm
5.4	Company registration number:
5.5	TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium One-person business/sole propriety Close corporation Public Company Personal Liability Company (Pty) Limited Non-Profit Company State Owned Company [Tick applicable box]
5.6	I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that: i) The information furnished is true and correct; ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form; iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2, the Supplier may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct; iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have – (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process; (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct; (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation; (d) recommend that the tenderer or Supplier, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from

Signature of Tenderer	Date	Name and Surname	Address

forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

(e)

obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and

For official use.			
SIGNA	SIGNATURE OF CCT OFFICIALS AT TENDER OPENING		

Schedule F.5: Declaration of Interest – State Employees (MBD 4 amended)

- 1. No bid will be accepted from:
 - 1.1 persons in the service of the state¹, or
 - 1.2 if the person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager or principal shareholder or stakeholder is in the service of the state, or
 - 1.3 from persons, or entities of which any director, manager or principal shareholder or stakeholder, has been in the service of the City of Cape Town (CCT) during the previous twelve (12) months, or
 - 1.4 from an entity who has employed a former CCT employee who was at a level of T14 of higher at the time of leaving the CCT's employ and involved in any of the CCT's bid committees for the bid submitted, if:
 - 1.4.1 the CCT employee left the CCT's employment voluntarily, during the previous twelve (12) months;
 - 1.5 a person who was a CCT employee, or an entity that employs a CCT employee, if
 - 1.5.1 the CCT employee left the CCT's employment whilst under investigation for alleged misconduct, or
 - 1.5.2 was facing disciplinary action or potential disciplinary action by the CCT, or
 - 1.5.3 was involved in a dispute against the CCT during the previous thirty six (36) months.
- 2. Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons connected with or related to persons in service of the state, it is required that the tenderer or their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority.

	in rela	ation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority.
3.	In ord bid.	der to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the
	3.1	Full Name of tenderer or his or her representative:
	3.2	Identity Number:
	3.3	Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder²):
	3.4	Company or Close Corporation Registration Number:
	3.5	Tax Reference Number:
	3.6	VAT Registration Number:
	3.7	The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders members, their individual identity numbers and state employee numbers must be indicated in paragraph4 below.
	3.8	Are you presently in the service of the state? YES / NO 3.8.1 If yes, furnish particulars:
	3.9	Have you been in the service of the state for the past twelve months? YES / NO 3.9.1 If yes, furnish particulars:
	3.10	Do you have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons in the service of the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? YES / NO 3.10.1 If yes, furnish particulars:
	3.11	Are you, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between any other tenderer and any persons in the service of the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? YES / NO 3.11.1 If yes, furnish particulars:
	3.12	Are any of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? YES / NO 3.12.1 If yes, furnish particulars:

	3.13 Are any spouse, child or parent of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principl shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? YES / NO 3.13.1 If yes, furnish particulars:						
	3.14		est in any other related compa YES / NO	ciple shareholders, or stakeholders of this anies or business whether or not they are			
	3.15 Have you, or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakehold this company been in the service of the CCT in the past twelve months? YES / NO 3.15.1 If yes, furnish particulars:						
	3.16	Do you have any employees who was in the service of the CCT at a level of T14 or higher at the time they left the employ of the CCT, and who was involved in any of the CCT's bid committees for this bid? YES / NO 3.16.1 If yes, furnish particulars:					
4.	Full d	etails of directors / trustees	/ members / shareholders				
		Full Name	Identity Number	State Employee Number			
_							
_							
L							
corre taker	ct, and ac against	cknowledges that failure to the tender bei	properly and truthfully compleing disqualified, and/or (in the	edule and/or attached hereto is true and te this schedule may result in steps being event that the tenderer is successful) the the CCT of any other remedies available			
	······						
	name:	ne tenderer (duly authorised	Date I)				
	M Regulatio a membe	ons: "in the service of the state' r of –	' means to be –				
()	(i) (ii) (iii)	any municipal council; any provincial legislature;	or he national Council of provinces;				
(b) (c) (d) (e)	an officia an emplo the mean	ing of the Public Finance Manag	al entity;				

an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.

² Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company.

Schedule F.6: Conflict of Interest Declaration

	enderer shall declare whether itted. (Please mark with X)	it has any conflict o	f interest in the	transaction for whic	ch the tender is
	YES		NO		
1.1	If yes, the tenderer is requi	red to set out the pa	rticulars in the	table below:	
	enderer shall declare whether d or granted:	it has directly or thr	ough a represe	entative or intermedi	ary promised,
2.1	Any inducement or reward	to the CCT for or in	connection wit	h the award of this o	contract; or
2.2	Any reward, gift, favour or implementation of the supp				nvolved in the
	YES		NO		
, 933,	, the tenderer is required to se				
Should the	e tenderer be aware of any o process of th The CCT's anti-co	ne CCT, please cor	tact the follow	ving:	rocurement
correct, and a taken against	hereby certifies that the inforces that failure to protect the tenderer, the tender being f the contract, restriction of the	operly and truthfully g disqualified, and/o	complete this r (in the event	schedule may result that the tenderer is	in steps being successful) the
Signature Print name:	he tenderer (duly authorised)	- ——Date			

Schedule F.7: Declaration of Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD 8)

Where the entity tendering is a partnership/joint venture/consortium, each party to the partnership/joint venture/consortium must sign a declaration in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 0f 2003, and attach it to this schedule.

- 1 The tender offer of any tenderer may be rejected if that tenderer or any of its directors/members have:
 - a) abused the municipality's / municipal entity's supply chain management system or committed any fraudulent conduct in relation to such system;
 - b) been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
 - c) willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
 - d) been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004) or Database of Restricted Suppliers.
- In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

Item	Question	Yes	No
2.1	Is the tenderer or any of its directors/members listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector?	Yes	No
	(Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in writing of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/Authority of the institution that imposed the restriction after the <i>audi alteram partem</i> rule was applied).		
	The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.		
2.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.2	Is the tenderer or any of its directors/members listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004) or Database of Restricted Suppliers? The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.	Yes	No
2.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.3	Was the tenderer or any of its directors/members convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?	Yes	No
2.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

Item	Question	Yes	No
2.4	Does the tenderer or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months?	Yes	No
2.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.5	Was any contract between the tenderer and the municipality / municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	Yes	No
2.5.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract,, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the CCT of any other remedies available to it.

		
Signature		
Print name:	Date	
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)		

THE CITY MANAGER, City of Cape Town

To:

Schedule F.8: Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the CCT

From:	(Name	e of tenderer)				
RE: A		RISATION	FOR THE DEDUCTIO	N OF OU	JTSTANDING AMO	UNTS OWED TO
The ter	nderer:					
-	tender of the tenderer if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by the tenderer (or any of its directors/members/partners) to the CCT, or to any other municipality or municipal entity, are in arrears for more than 3 (three) months; and b) therefore hereby agrees and authorises the CCT to deduct the full amount outstanding by the Tenderer or any of its directors/members/partners from any payment due to the tenderer; and					
	Physi	cal Business a	ddress(es) of the tender	er	Municipal Account number(s)	Inside the CCT municipal boundary (Yes/No)
			space for all the names, pl r schedule in the same for		n the information to List	of other documents
Dired Mem	ne of ctor / ber / tner	ldentity Number	Physical residential a Director / Member /		Municipal Account number(s)	Inside the CCT municipal boundary (Yes/No)
correct, taken a	, and ad igainst t	cknowledges that the tenderer, the	that the information set of at failure to properly and true tender being disqualified striction of the tenderer or	uthfully con , and/or (in	nplete this schedule may the event that the tende	y result in steps being erer is successful) the
Signatu Print na				Date		

On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Schedule F.9: Certificate of Independent Tender Determination

I, the undersigned, in submitting this tender number DP8721G/2025/26 - SUPPLY OF VARIOUS FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT TO THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN, in response to the tender invitation made by THE CCT, do hereby make the following statements, which I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of		(Name of tenderer)	that:
-------------------------	--	--------------------	-------

- 1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
- 2. I understand that this tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3. I am authorised by the tenderer to sign this Certificate, and to submit this tender, on behalf of the tenderer;
- 4. Each person whose signature appears on this tender has been authorised by the tenderer to determine the terms of, and to sign, the tender on behalf of the tenderer;
- 5. For the purposes of this Certificate and this tender, I understand that the word 'competitor' shall include any individual or organisation other than the tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the tenderer, who:
 - (a) has been requested to submit a tender in response to this tender invitation;
 - (b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this tender invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - (c) provides the same goods and services as the tenderer and/or is in the same line of business as the tenderer.
- 6. The tenderer has arrived at this tender independently from and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium¹ will not be construed as collusive price quoting.
- 7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 5 and 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - (a) prices;
 - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation);
 - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit a tender;
 - (e) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the tender; or
 - (f) tendering with the intention not to win the contract.
- 8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this tender invitation relates.
- 9. The terms of this tender have not been and will not be disclosed by the tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to tenders and contracts, tenders that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998, and/o/r may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation, and/or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 (ten) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, Act 12 of 2004, or any other applicable legislation.

Signature	
Print name:	Date

On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

^{(&}lt;sup>1</sup> Consortium: Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.)

Schedule F.10: Proposed Deviations And Qualifications By Tenderer

The Tenderer should record any **proposed** deviations or qualifications they may wish to make to the tender documents in this Returnable Schedule. Alternatively, a tenderer may state such proposed deviations and qualifications in a covering letter attached to his tender and <u>reference such letter in this schedule</u>. Any proposed deviations or qualifications contained in a covering letter which is not referenced in this schedule will not be considered.

The Tenderer's attention is drawn to clause 2.3.7.2 of the Standard Conditions of Tender referenced in the Tender Data regarding the CCT's handling of material deviations and qualifications.

If no deviations or qualifications are proposed, the schedule hereunder is to be marked $\underline{\text{NIL}}$ and signed by the Tenderer.

PAGE	CLAUSE OR ITEM	PROPOSED DEVIATION OR QUALIFICATION

List relevant documentation attached in Schedule F.10 below.							
Signature Print name: On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)	. <u> </u>)ate					

Schedule F.11: List of Other Documents Attached By Tenderer

	Date of Document	Title of Document or Description (refer to clauses / schedules of this tender document where applicable)
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
Attach	additional pages if more	space is required.

Date

Print name:

On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Schedule F.12: Record of Addenda to Tender Documents

	Date	Title or Details
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
Attach	n additional pages if more sp	pace is required.

Print name: On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Signature

Date

Schedule F.13: Information to Be Provided with the Tender

The following information shall be provided with the Tender:

Applicable to Section 1 and 2:

Tenderers must submit technical datasheets and/or brochures for each item or basket tendered. Only tenders accompanied by the required technical documentation will be declared responsive. The City of Cape Town reserves the right to request additional information or clarification on any of the items or baskets listed.

All datasheets and brochures must be clearly marked with the corresponding item or basket number and

submitted together with the tender. Signature

Print name:

On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule F.14: Appeal Application

annexure 'B'

Making progress possible. Together.

OFFICIAL RECEIPT (Valid only if printed by official cash receipting machine)

IRISITI ESESIKWENI (Isemthethweni kuphela xa ishicilelwe ngumatshini wokukhupa irisiti osesikweni.) AMPTELIKE KWITANSIE (Geldig alleenlik indien deur amptelike kontantvangs masjien gedruk.)

GL DATA CAPTURE RECEIPT (CASHIERTO RETAIN A COPY

	(CASHIER TO RETAIN A COPY)	
		RECEIPT NO:
SAP GL:		DATE:
8 1 0 1 0 0		
PROFIT CENTRE:	1	
NAME/COMPANY NAME:		
AMOUNT:	3 0 0 - 0 0	
SERVICE DEPARTMENT DE		
DEPARTMENT: LEGAL SER	RVICES: APPEALS UNIT	
	LENE CEBEKHULU / MELANIE CLOE	TE
PHONE NO: 021 400 2503 /		
PHONE NO. 021 400 2503 /	021 400 3700	
OFFICIAL RECEIPT (Valid only if printed by official cash receipting machine)	IRISITI ESESIKWENI (Isemthethweni kuphela xa ishicilelwe ngumatshini wokukhupa irisiti osesikweni.)	AMPTELIKE KWITANSIE (Geldig alleenlik indien deur amptelike kontantvangs masjien gedruk.)
	GL DATA CAPTURE RECEIPT (CASHIERTO RETAIN A COPY)	DECEMENO.
		RECEIPT NO: DATE:
SAP GL: 8 1 0 1 0 0		DATE.
PROFIT CENTRE: 1 3 0 5 0 0 0	1	
NAME/COMPANY NAME:		
AMOUNT:		
R	3 0 0 - 0 0	
SERVICE DEPARTMENT DE	TAILS-	
DEPARTMENT: LEGAL SE	RVICES: APPEALS UNIT	
CONTACT PERSON: CHAR	LENE CEBEKHULU / MELANIE CLOE	TE
PHONE NO: 021 400 2503 /	021 400 3788	
	BURGERSENTRUM IN 8001 P O BOX 298 CAPE TOWN 8000	